



US Army Corps
of Engineers

FILE COPY

TECHNICAL REPORT HL-88-18

2

SEDIMENT TRANSPORT IN HYPERCONCENTRATED FLOWS IN SAND-BED STREAMS OF VOLCANIC ORIGIN

by

Bobby J. Brown

Hydraulics Laboratory

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Waterways Experiment Station, Corps of Engineers
PO Box 631, Vicksburg, Mississippi 39180-0631

AD-A200 192



August 1988

Final Report

Approved For Public Release: Distribution Unlimited

STIC
LECTE
OCT 11 1988
D
E

HYDRAULICS



LABORATORY

Prepared for DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
US Army Corps of Engineers
Washington, DC 20314-1000

88 1011 045

Destroy this report when no longer needed. Do not return
it to the originator.

The findings in this report are not to be construed as an official
Department of the Army position unless so designated
by other authorized documents.

The contents of this report are not to be used for
advertising, publication, or promotional purposes.
Citation of trade names does not constitute an
official endorsement or approval of the use of
such commercial products.

Unclassified

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE

| REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE | | | | Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188 | |
|--|-------|---|--|--|-------------------------|
| 1a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION Unclassified | | 1b. RESTRICTIVE MARKINGS | | | |
| 2a. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY | | 3. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY OF REPORT | | | |
| 2b. DECLASSIFICATION / DOWNGRADING SCHEDULE | | Approved for public release; distribution unlimited. | | | |
| 4. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER(S) Technical Report HL-88-18 | | 5. MONITORING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER(S) | | | |
| 6a. NAME OF PERFORMING ORGANIZATION USAEWES Hydraulics Laboratory | | 6b. OFFICE SYMBOL (if applicable) CEWES-HS-H | 7a. NAME OF MONITORING ORGANIZATION | | |
| 6c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code) PO Box 631 Vicksburg, MS 39180-0631 | | 7b. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code) | | | |
| 8a. NAME OF FUNDING / SPONSORING ORGANIZATION US Army Corps of Engineers | | 8b. OFFICE SYMBOL (if applicable) | 9. PROCUREMENT INSTRUMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER | | |
| 8c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code) Washington, DC 20314-1000 | | 10. SOURCE OF FUNDING NUMBERS See reverse | | | |
| | | PROGRAM ELEMENT NO. | PROJECT NO. | TASK NO. | WORK UNIT ACCESSION NO. |
| 11. TITLE (Include Security Classification) Sediment Transport in Hyperconcentrated Flows in Sand-Bed Streams of Volcanic Origin | | | | | |
| 12. PERSONAL AUTHOR(S) Brown, Bobby J. | | | | | |
| 13a. TYPE OF REPORT Final Report | | 13b. TIME COVERED FROM _____ TO _____ | | 14. DATE OF REPORT (Year, Month, Day) August 1988 | 15. PAGE COUNT 184 |
| 16. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTATION Available from National Technical Information Service, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, VA 22161. Originally submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Civil Engineering to (Continued) | | | | | |
| 17. COSATI CODES | | 18. SUBJECT TERMS (Continue on reverse if necessary and identify by block number) | | | |
| FIELD | GROUP | SUB-GROUP | Hyperconcentrated Flow; Sediment Discharge; Volcanic Ash; Rheological Properties; Sediment Transport; Sediment Concentration; Streams. | | |
| 19. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse if necessary and identify by block number) | | | | | |
| <p>This study advances the understanding of sediment transport of bed material discharged in sand bed channels through application of recently developed theoretical concepts related to the effects of high concentration of suspended sediment on rheological properties of the water-sediment mixture. The study demonstrates the utility of developing empirical adjustment coefficients for fine material concentration ($d_{50} < 0.0625$ mm) that can be used in the Colby method for predicting total bed material discharge from gaging and sediment sampling data commonly available to the engineer. The prototype data set used in the study was collected and reported by the US Geological Survey at four gaging and sediment sampling stations along a 27-mile reach of the Cowlitz and Toutle rivers, Washington, during 1 October 1981-30 September 1982. The data set included stream gaging measurements, bed material samples, and depth-integrated suspended sediment measurements.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(Continued)</p> | | | | | |
| 20. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY OF ABSTRACT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UNCLASSIFIED/UNLIMITED <input type="checkbox"/> SAME AS RPT. <input type="checkbox"/> DTIC USERS | | | 21. ABSTRACT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION Unclassified | | |
| 22a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL | | | 22b. TELEPHONE (Include Area Code) | 22c. OFFICE SYMBOL | |

DD Form 1473, JUN 86

Previous editions are obsolete.

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE

Unclassified

10. WORK UNIT ACCESSION NO. (Continued).

Funding provided by Civil Works Investigation Work Unit No. 31158, sponsored by the Headquarters, US Army Corps of Engineers.

16. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTATION (Continued).

Colorado State University, Fort Collins CO.

19. ABSTRACT (Continued).

>The modified Einstein method was used to estimate the total bed material discharge, and the fluid properties were varied according to recently developed methodologies that take into account the increase in viscosity and density due to suspended sediment concentration. A sensitivity analysis of the effect of viscosity on the estimated bed material discharge by the modified Einstein method and a comparison of the unmeasured sediment discharge to results obtained by other investigators showed that this method provides a reasonably accurate estimate of the total bed material discharge for turbulent hyperconcentrated flows up to total suspended sediment concentrations of approximately 40 percent by weight.

A comparison between total bed material discharge calculated by Colby's method and the prototype data set illustrated that Colby's adjustment coefficient for fine sediment concentration was inadequate for the Cowlitz and Toutle rivers. Colby's method consistently underpredicted the bed material discharge. The assumption was made that Colby's adjustment coefficients for median bed material size and temperature were applicable, and a new set of adjustment coefficients for fine sediment concentration has been developed that should be applicable to streams of similar geometry and flow conditions in the Mount St. Helens area and perhaps in the Cascade Mountain Range. The utility of developing a similar set of curves for any stream from data commonly available to the engineer has been demonstrated.

PREFACE

The study described herein was performed at the US Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station (WES) during the period 1983-1987 for the Headquarters, US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), as part of the Civil Works Research and Development Program. Funds were allocated under the Flood-Control Hydraulics Program, Civil Works Investigation Work Unit No. 31158, "Collection, Analysis, and Dissemination of Hydraulic Design Criteria," under USACE Program Monitor Mr. Tom Munsey.

This study was accomplished under the direction of Messrs. H. B. Simmons, former Chief of the Hydraulics Laboratory, WES; F. A. Herrmann, Jr., Chief of the Hydraulics Laboratory; M. B. Boyd, Chief of the Hydraulic Analysis Division; and G. A. Pickering, Chief of the Hydraulic Structures Division. This report was written by Dr. B. J. Brown, Chief of the Hydraulic Analysis Branch, and edited by Mrs. Marsha Gay, Information Technology Laboratory, WES.

This report was also submitted to the Academic Faculty of Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO, in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Civil Engineering.

COL Dwayne G. Lee, EN, is the Commander and Director of WES.
Dr. Robert W. Whalin is the Technical Director.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| PREFACE..... | i |
| CONVERSION FACTORS, NON-SI TO SI (METRIC) UNITS OF MEASUREMENT..... | vi |
| CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION..... | 1 |
| 1.1 PROBLEM STATEMENT..... | 1 |
| 1.2 STUDY DESCRIPTION..... | 7 |
| 1.3 STUDY OBJECTIVES..... | 8 |
| CHAPTER 2: THEORETICAL DEVELOPMENT..... | 10 |
| 2.1 INTRODUCTION..... | 10 |
| 2.2 CLASSIFICATION SCHEMES OF HIGH CONCENTRATION FLOWS..... | 11 |
| 2.3 RHEOLOGICAL PROPERTIES OF WATER- SEDIMENT MIXTURES..... | 14 |
| 2.3.1 Density..... | 14 |
| 2.3.2 Viscosity..... | 18 |
| 2.4 FALL VELOCITY OF SAND PARTICLES IN HYPERCONCENTRATIONS..... | 37 |
| 2.4.1 Introduction..... | 37 |
| 2.4.2 Fall Velocity of Sand Particles in Newtonian Fluids..... | 38 |
| 2.4.3 Fall Velocity of Sand Particles in Clay Suspensions..... | 40 |
| 2.4.4 Effect of Concentration of Sand on Fall Velocity..... | 42 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 2.5 VELOCITY AND CONCENTRATION DISTRIBUTIONS..... | 44 |
| 2.5.1 Introduction..... | 44 |
| 2.5.2 Turbulent Velocity Profiles..... | 45 |
| 2.5.3 Laminar Velocity Profiles..... | 47 |
| 2.6 FLOW RESISTANCE IN HYPERCONCENTRATED SEDIMENT FLOWS..... | 48 |
| 2.6.1 Introduction..... | 48 |
| 2.6.2 Laminar Flow Resistance..... | 49 |
| 2.6.3 Laminar-Turbulent Transition..... | 51 |
| 2.6.4 Turbulent Flow Resistance..... | 52 |
| 2.6.5 Form Resistance..... | 54 |
| 2.7 SEDIMENT TRANSPORT IN HYPERCONCENTRATED SEDIMENT FLOW..... | 55 |
| 2.7.1 Introduction..... | 55 |
| 2.7.2 Methods for Prediction of Bed Material Discharge..... | 56 |
| CHAPTER 3: DATA PRESENTATION..... | 66 |
| 3.1 INTRODUCTION..... | 66 |
| 3.2 DESCRIPTION OF GAGING STATIONS..... | 66 |
| 3.3 GAGING DATA..... | 67 |
| 3.4 SUSPENDED SEDIMENT DATA..... | 72 |
| 3.5 BED MATERIAL DATA..... | 73 |
| CHAPTER 4: DATA ANALYSIS..... | 74 |
| 4.1 BED MATERIAL..... | 74 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| 4.1.1 Size Distribution..... | 72 |
| 4.1.2 Specific Gravity..... | 76 |
| 4.2 MEASURED SUSPENDED SEDIMENT..... | 76 |
| 4.2.1 Size Distribution..... | 76 |
| 4.2.2 Composition of Suspended Sediment..... | 78 |
| 4.3 MEASURED SEDIMENT DISCHARGE..... | 78 |
| 4.4 COMPUTED TOTAL LOAD..... | 81 |
| 4.4.1 Introduction..... | 81 |
| 4.4.2 Viscosity and High Concentration Sediment Flows..... | 81 |
| 4.4.3 Unmeasured Sediment Discharge..... | 89 |
| 4.4.4 Suspended Sediment Distribution..... | 89 |
| 4.4.5 Effects of High Concentrations On Fall Velocity..... | 93 |
| 4.5 SEDIMENT TRANSPORT EQUATIONS..... | 95 |
| 4.5.1 Modified Einstein Method..... | 95 |
| 4.5.2 Colby's Method..... | 96 |
| 4.6 BED FORMS..... | 107 |
| CHAPTER 5: SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS..... | 112 |
| 5.1 SUMMARY..... | 112 |
| 5.2 CONCLUSIONS..... | 114 |
| 5.3 RECOMMENDATIONS..... | 116 |
| REFERENCES..... | 118 |
| APPENDIX A: USGS GAGING DATA..... | 125 |

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|-------------|
| APPENDIX B: USGS WATER AND SEDIMENT DATA..... | 135 |
| APPENDIX C: BED MATERIAL DATA..... | 161 |
| APPENDIX D: LIST OF SYMBOLS..... | 169 |

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Accession For | |
| NTIS GRA&I | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| DTIC TAB | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Unannounced | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Justification | |
| By _____ | |
| Distribution/ | |
| Availability Codes | |
| Dist | Avail and/or Special |
| A-1 | |



CONVERSION FACTORS, NON-SI TO SI (METRIC)

UNITS OF MEASUREMENT

Non-SI units of measurement used in this report can be converted to SI (metric) units as follows:

| <u>Multiply</u> | <u>By</u> | <u>To Obtain</u> |
|---------------------------------|------------|------------------------------|
| cubic feet | 0.02831685 | cubic metres |
| cubic yards | 0.7645549 | cubic metres |
| feet | 0.3048 | metres |
| miles (US statute) | 1.609347 | kilometres |
| pounds (mass) | 0.4535924 | kilograms |
| pounds (mass) per cubic foot | 16.01846 | kilograms per cubic metre |
| square feet | 0.09290304 | square metres |
| tons (2,000 pounds, mass) | 907.1847 | kilograms |

SEDIMENT TRANSPORT IN HYPERCONCENTRATED FLOWS
IN SAND-BED STREAMS OF VOLCANIC ORIGIN

CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

1.1 PROBLEM STATEMENT

The occurrence of extremely high suspended sediment concentrations is rather common in streams throughout the world. Streams which have water-sediment mixtures described as "too thin to plow and too thick to drink" are especially prevalent in mountainous and semiarid regions where there is an abundance of smaller particle size material available for transport. A clear flowing stream which has little or no suspended sediment can easily be converted into a stream that transports more solids than water by a catastrophic disturbance in the watershed. During the eruption of Mount St. Helens on May 18, 1980, a debris avalanche deposited some 3 billion cubic yards* of rock, ice, and other material in the upper 17 miles of the North Fork Toutle River valley. Mudflows triggered by the eruption carried large volumes of sediment from the debris avalanche into the Toutle-Cowlitz-Columbia River system (Figure 1.1).

The US Army Corps of Engineers (CE) had the arduous task of determining the sediment yield from the Toutle River watershed, sediment deposition in the Cowlitz River, and the sediment delivery to the Columbia River. In their work to numerically model the movement of water and sediment through the highly disturbed river system, Brown and Thomas (1982) adopted the Colby (1964) method with some modifications because it was the only existing method for predicting total bed

* A table of factors for converting non-SI units of measurement to SI (metric) units of measurement is found on page vi.

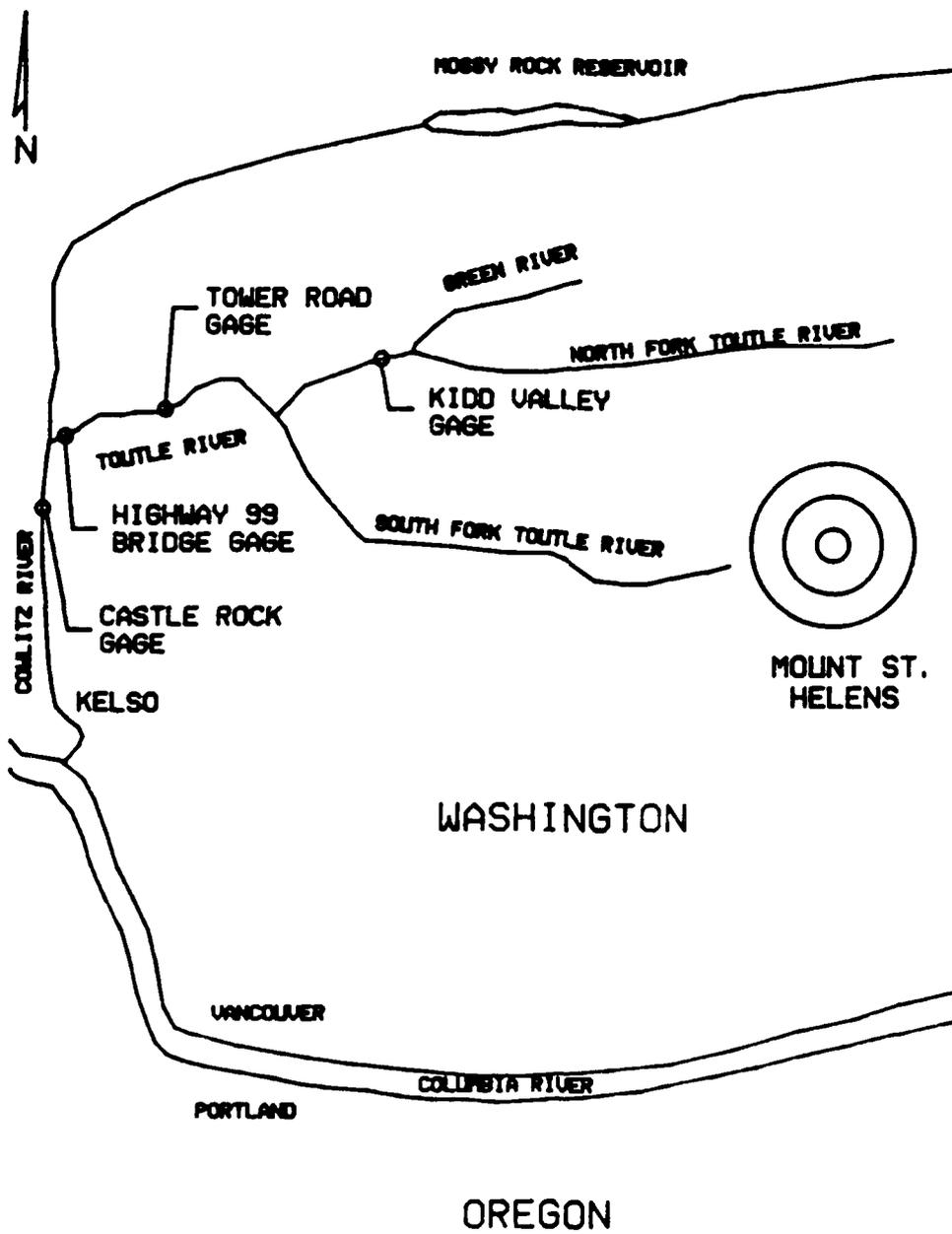


Figure 1.1. Location map

material discharge in hyperconcentrated sediment flow. The modification to the Colby method involved extrapolation of Colby's graphical procedure to flow velocities and concentration of fines beyond upper limits that were already questionable because of the very limited data that Colby had to work with in developing the curves.

Since the eruption of Mount St. Helens, significant research has been directed at understanding the mechanics of hyperconcentrated flow. Theoretical analyses and laboratory experiments have been conducted by universities and Government agencies in an attempt to develop the theory of the effects of hyperconcentrations of sediment on fluid and flow characteristics and transport of bed material in alluvial channels. Although much insight has been gained from these investigations, there is still a need to verify with prototype data theories and procedures set forth in these studies. Furthermore, there is a critical need to develop or adapt an existing sediment transport function that will be applicable over the wide range of sediment concentrations that occur in nature and that requires as input, sediment and hydraulic parameters that are normally collected and reported by such agencies as the US Geological Survey (USGS).

The impact of high concentrations of suspended fine sediment (particle diameter < 0.0625 mm) upon the transport of sand-sized sediment can best be illustrated with data from Mount St. Helens. Figure 1.2 is a plot of measured suspended bed material discharge versus streamflow discharge for water year (WY) 1982 (October 1, 1981-September 30, 1982) at the Toutle River-Highway 99 Bridge gaging and sediment measuring site operated by USGS (Figure 1.1). These data can be grouped into three distinct and unusual water-sediment flow

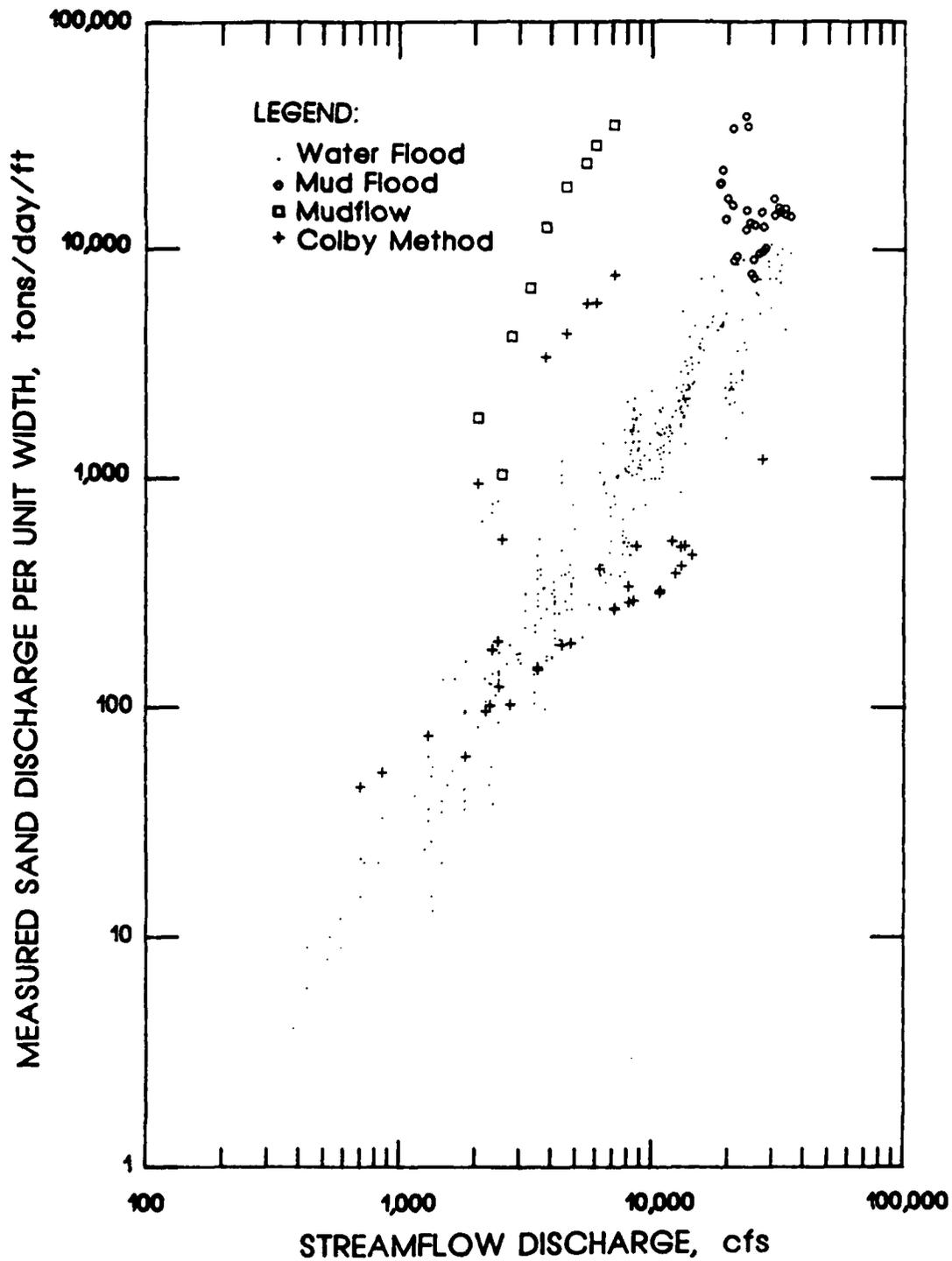


Figure 1.2. Measured sand discharge Toutle River-Highway 99 gage, WY 1982

phenomena. Using the definition of mass wasting promulgated by the National Research Council Committee on Methodologies for Predicting Mudflows (National Research Council 1982), as shown in Figure 1.3, the data from WY 1982 indicate that the Toutle River at this gaging station experienced three of the four flow processes--water flood, mud flood, and mudflow.

Most of the data in Figure 1.2 fall into the water flood category, but the concentration of fine sediment is unusually high because of the abundant sediment source from the debris avalanche. The data representing the mud flood reflect an anomaly that occurred in February 1982. Apparently, a locally intense rainstorm fell on the debris avalanche, causing the concentration of fine sediment to increase to 5-10 times that of the water flood concentrations (100,000 ppm by weight). The sand discharge increased one order of magnitude for essentially the same flow depth and velocity (see Figure 1.2). The third group of data represents the sand discharge for a mudflow that occurred on March 20, 1982, as a result of an eruption of the volcano. The eruption melted the snow pack in the crater causing a large volume of water to spill over the crater rim and down the mountain. The measured concentrations of fine sediment were about 30 times (300,000 ppm by weight) those of water flood measurements, and the measured suspended sand discharge was greater by two orders of magnitude (see Figure 1.2).

Figure 1.2 also illustrates the inadequacy of a widely used method for predicting total bed material discharge in sand-bed streams with extremely high concentrations of suspended sediment. Colby's method (1964), to the author's knowledge, is the only predictive method where the effect of high concentrations of fine sediment on bed material

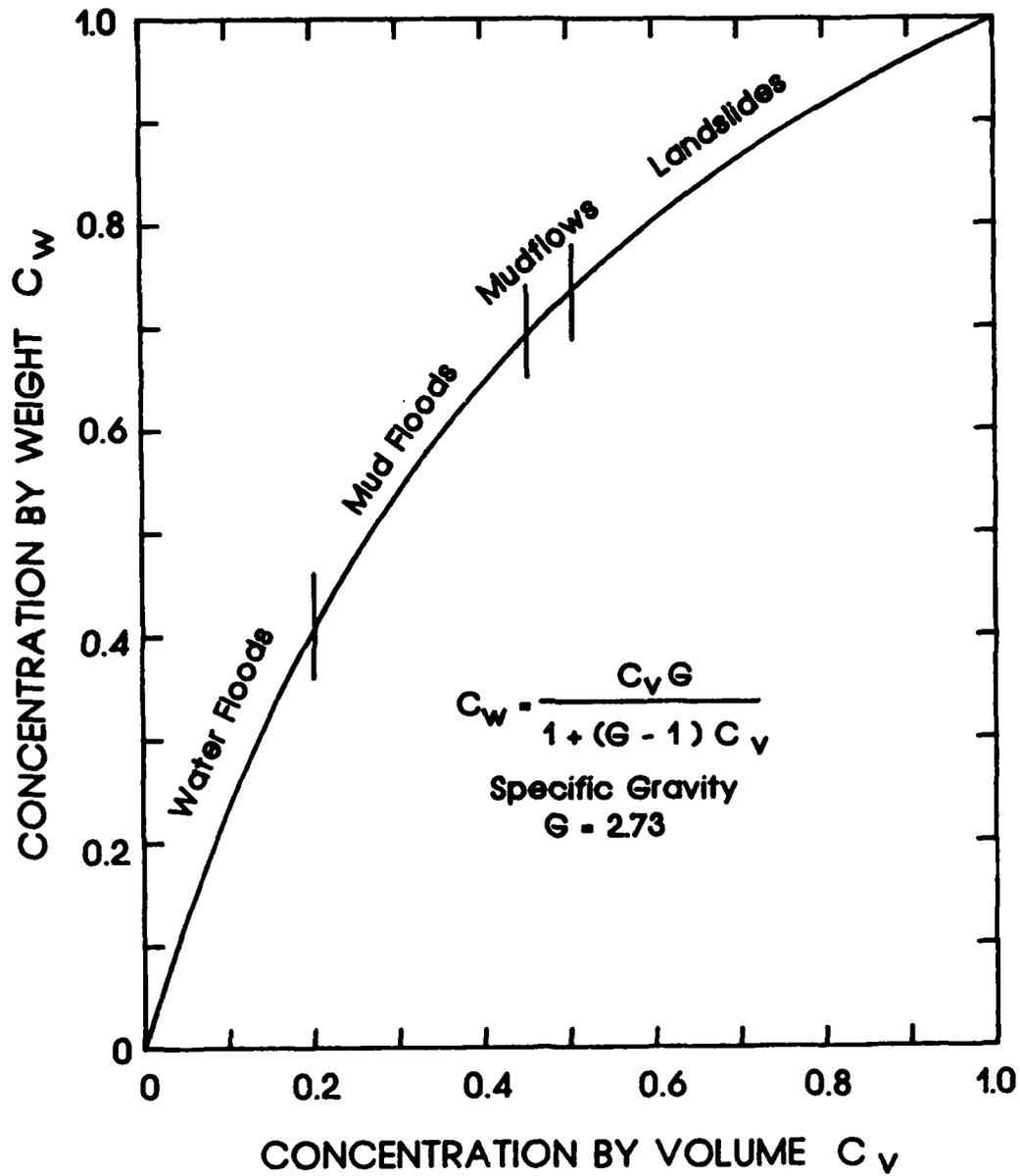


Figure 1.3. Hyperconcentrated sediment flow classification
(after National Research Council 1982)

discharge is taken into account. The upper limits of both concentration of fine sediment and flow velocity are exceeded in the Toutle River at this gaging station, and the method underpredicts the sand discharge at the streamflows that correspond to higher fine sediment concentrations. However, Colby clearly states that the adjustment coefficients for high concentration of fine sediment that he developed were only crude estimates and they are unlikely to apply to streams other than the Rio Puerco, New Mexico, for which they were defined. Colby's method (1964) is widely used in the United States because it has proven to be a reasonably accurate predictor of total bed discharge in sand bed streams for moderate flow depths (<10 ft), low to moderate flow velocities (<10 fps), and low concentrations of fine sediment (<10,000 ppm).

1.2 STUDY DESCRIPTION

The Mount St. Helens data afford the opportunity to compare field data to recent theoretical and laboratory studies of the effects of suspended fine sediment upon fluid and flow characteristics and upon bed material discharge. The study will focus on analyzing gaging, suspended sediment, and bed material data, obtained by the USGS at four gaging stations along a 27-mile reach of the Cowlitz-Toutle River system (Figure 1.1) during WY 1982 (October 1, 1981-September 30, 1982).

The WY 1982 data set was selected because of several unique characteristics. As previously discussed, three of the four flow processes according to the National Research Council (1982) classification scheme occurred during this year, and the USGS had mobilized its forces so that data collection efforts were at their peak. The original mudflow deposited thousands of cubic yards of sand along the entire length of the river system, providing essentially an infinite sediment supply, and the

stream's sediment transport capability was at its capacity as manifested by the continuous aggradation at every gaging station throughout the year (see Section 3.3). The eruption occurred late in WY 1981; thus the first substantial flushing storm events did not occur until WY 1982, and massive cleanup efforts in the Toutle River did not get into full operation until after the rainy season of WY 1982.

The Mount St. Helens data have the deficiencies found in most field data sets and lack the detail of laboratory data, particularly with regard to vertical point sediment and vertical velocity profile measurements. Furthermore, measurements of the rheological properties of the water-sediment mixture are lacking, and these deficiencies will limit the direct comparison of some of the recently developed theory with these prototype data.

1.3 STUDY OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the study are as follows:

1. In conjunction with other researchers, study the effects of high concentrations of fine suspended sediment on rheological properties of the water-sediment mixture such as density and viscosity.
2. Study the effects of high concentrations of suspended sediment on particle fall velocity and flow characteristics such as flow regime and flow resistance.
3. Test the validity of using existing sediment transport formulas, and where they exist, show their limits of application in heavy sediment-laden flow.

4. If possible, suggest modifications that will enable determination of the bed material discharge over the wide range of suspended sediment concentrations that occur in nature.

CHAPTER 2

THEORETICAL DEVELOPMENT

2.1 INTRODUCTION

Colby (1964) states that the two practical objectives of sedimentation studies are to determine the effects of major factors on sediment discharge in streams and to develop methods of computing the sediment discharge. Prior to the eruption of Mount St. Helens in 1980, most researchers had concentrated their efforts relative to these objectives in the ordinary transport range which does not exceed several percentages by weight. There existed no complete explanation of hyperconcentrated sediment flow, which, contrary to popular belief, is a common occurrence. However, Mount St. Helens, with its destructive consequences and abundant data source, renewed interest in this important phenomenon; and since 1980, analytical and laboratory studies have been conducted that have contributed to a better understanding of the effects of the major factors on hyperconcentrated sediment discharge. The purpose of this dissertation is to summarize the results of these studies on the effects of hyperconcentrations of sediment on fluid and flow characteristics and bed material discharge and develop practical methods of computing sediment discharge for hyperconcentrated sediment flows.

To accomplish this purpose, it becomes necessary to understand research fields related to the phenomena to include classification of sediment-laden flow; the rheology of water-sediment mixtures; the vertical velocity distribution of sediment-laden flow in open channels; the fall velocity of sand-sized particles in combined water-sediment flow; flow resistance; and the existing theories and formulas concerning bed material discharge.

2.2 CLASSIFICATION SCHEMES OF HIGH CONCENTRATION FLOWS

In reviewing the literature on fluvial processes with high concentrations of suspended sediment, it quickly becomes apparent that there are numerous explanations and descriptions of mass-movement phenomena, and the definitions and concepts are not always clearly presented. Woo (1985) and Bradley (1986) present excellent summaries of the most common classification schemes found in the literature. Bradley's summary is given in Figure 2.1 to illustrate the disagreement concerning terms and definitions. In addition to the schemes discussed by Bradley and Woo, the author reviewed literature from the Soviet Union. The results are included in Figure 2.1, and discussed in the following paragraph.

Classification of massive subaerial sediment flows into "turbulent" and "structural" mudflows seems to be generally accepted in the Soviet Union (Gagoshidze 1969). Structural mudflow is defined as a dense mud and rock mass (80-90 percent solids by weight) consisting of rock fragments, stones, gravel, plant remains, and enveloping mud which is cohesive and structured. The water in the mud mass (10-20 percent by weight) is bound and does not perform a transforming function. The specific weight of the mixture is approximately 120-145 pcf. The initiation of movement for this type flow is caused by avalanches, earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, and landslides in the area of mud-forming centers; breaches of jams of mudflow masses from mudflow centers; and masses from under glaciers. Turbulent mudflow (also called mud floods in Soviet literature) is defined as a water and sediment mass that is fluid, turbulent, and noncohesive. The water in turbulent mudflows is enriched with colloidal suspension, and the mixture contains a large

| | | Concentration Percent by Weight (100% by Weight - 1,000,000 ppm | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---------|-----------|----|----|--|----|----|----|-----|---|
| | | 23 | 40 | 52 | 63 | 72 | 80 | 87 | 93 | 97 | 100 | |
| | | Concentration Percent by Volume (Specific Gravity = 2.65) | | | | | | | | | | |
| SOURCE | | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | |
| Beverage and Culbertson (1964) | High | Ex-treme | | | | | Hyperconcentrated | | | | | Mudflow |
| | Water Flood | Hyperconcentrated | | | | | Debris Flow | | | | | |
| Costa (1984) | Water Flood | Hyperconcentrated | | | | | Debris Flow | | | | | |
| | Water Flood | Mud Flood | Mudflow | Landslide | | | | | | | | |
| O'Brien and Julien (1986) Using National Research Council (1982) | Water Flood | Hyperconcentrated | | | | | Debris Flow | | | | | |
| | Water Flood | Mud Flood | Mudflow | Landslide | | | | | | | | |
| Takahashi (1981) | Fluid Flow | Debris or Grain Flow | | | | | Fall, Landslide, Creep, Sturzstrom, Pyroclastic Flow | | | | | |
| Chinese Investigators (Fan and Dou, 1980) | <p>←—— Debris or Mudflow →→</p> <p>←—— Hyperconcentrated Flow →→</p> <p>Sediment Laden</p> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal; Hyperconcentrated | STREAMFLOW | | | | | SLURRY FLOW | | | | | GRANULAR FLOW |
| Pierson and Costa (1984) | Normal; Hyperconcentrated | Normal; Hyperconcentrated | | | | | Debris Torrent, Debris & Mudflow, Solifluction | | | | | Sturzstrom, Debris Avalanche, Earthflow, Soil Creep |
| Soviet Investigators (Gagoshidze 1969) (Vinogradov 1969) | Flash Flood | Turbulent Mudflow | | | | | Structural Mudflow | | | | | |
| | Flash Flood | Turbulent Mudflow | | | | | Structural Mudflow | | | | | |

Figure 2.1. Classification of hyperconcentrated flows (after Bradley 1986)

amount of suspended sediment (20-30 percent by weight) containing sand, gravel, cobbles, and even large boulders. The specific weight of the mixture is approximately 70-80 pcf. The main reasons for initiation of motion of turbulent mudflows are rainfall; warm rainfall on a heavy snowpack; breach of mountain lakes, dams, and jams of mudflow masses; and scouring of mudflow deposits. Turbulent mudflows are common in mountain streams with mudflow deposits. Gagoshidze (1969) also includes in this category of flows flash floods which contain turbid water, but a relative low concentration of sediment (3-4 percent by weight) and a specific weight of the mixture of approximately 64-66 pcf.

The literature on hyperconcentrated flow, as summarized previously, illustrates that differentiation between various classifications is not as clear-cut as the schemes may indicate because sampled mudflows have resulted in reported concentrations by weight that range from 20 to 90 percent solid (Costa and Jarrett 1981). Bradley (1986) in laboratory flume tests observed laminar mudflows with concentrations of bentonite of only 10 percent by weight. Perhaps of more concern than whether a flow is classified as a "water flood," "mud flood," or "mudflow" is whether measurements of sediment characteristics and hydraulic data commonly collected and available to the engineer are adequate with presently known theory to predict the fluid and flow characteristics, and with reasonable accuracy and confidence, to estimate the bed material discharge of a stream regardless of the sediment type and concentration.

2.3 RHEOLOGICAL PROPERTIES OF WATER-SEDIMENT MIXTURES

2.3.1 Density

The bulk density or bulk unit weight of a water-sediment mixture is

the sum of the densities or unit weights of all contained solids and interstitial water and depends in large measure upon concentration values. Densities have been reported from 87 pcf (Okuda et al. 1977) to 158 pcf (Curry 1966). These are equivalent to a volume concentration of solid material from about 25 percent to 70 or 80 percent, respectively. Thus, during an extremely highly concentrated flow, more solids than water can be moved and water actually can be a very small percentage of the total flow.

Woo (1985) discusses in detail the theoretical development of equations for determining the density or specific weight of water-sediment mixtures, and it is summarized for the reader's convenience. The specific weight γ_m^* is obtained by

$$\gamma_m = \sum_i C_{vi} \gamma_i \quad (2.1)$$

in which C_{vi} and γ_i are the volume fraction and specific weight of the *i*th phase, respectively. Thus, when the suspension is composed of fine sediment (silt and clay), sand particles, and water, the specific weight is expressed as

$$\gamma_m = \gamma_c C_{vf} + \gamma_s C_{vs} + \gamma_w (1 - C_{vf} - C_{vs}) \quad (2.2)$$

where

γ_c = specific weight of fine sediment

C_{vf} = concentration of fines by volume

* For convenience, symbols and unusual abbreviations are listed and defined in the Notation, Appendix D.

γ_s = specific weight of sand particles

C_{vs} = concentration of volume by sand

γ_w = specific weight of pure water

When γ_c is expressed as $\gamma_c = a\gamma_s$, where a is a constant, the specific weight of the mixture is expressed as

$$\gamma_m = \gamma_s(aC_{vf} + C_{vs}) + \gamma_w(1 - C_{vf} - C_{vs}) \quad (2.3)$$

When the fine sediment is composed of clays and silts, the value of a can be practically assumed to be unity (Woo 1985). Then,

$$\gamma_m = \gamma_w + (\gamma_s - \gamma_w)C_v \quad (2.4)$$

in which C_v is the volumetric concentration of suspended sediment.

The concentration of suspended sediment by weight C_s is expressed in terms of C_v as

$$C_s = \frac{\gamma_s}{\gamma_s - \gamma_w + \frac{\gamma_w}{C_v}} \quad (2.5)$$

Therefore, the specific weight of the water-sediment mixture in terms of C_s rather than C_v is expressed as

$$\gamma_m = \frac{\gamma_s \gamma_w}{\gamma_s - (\gamma_s - \gamma_w)C_s} \quad (2.6)$$

The specific weight of the water-sediment mixture as determined by Equation 2.6 is an apparent specific weight when using average sediment concentration over depth from depth-integrated concentrations of suspended sediment.

Figure 2.2 shows the conversion from C_v to C_s and from C_s to the apparent specific weight γ_m of the water-sediment mixture for average concentration over depth. The specific gravity of the sediment particles used in the conversion was 2.73 since this was the value

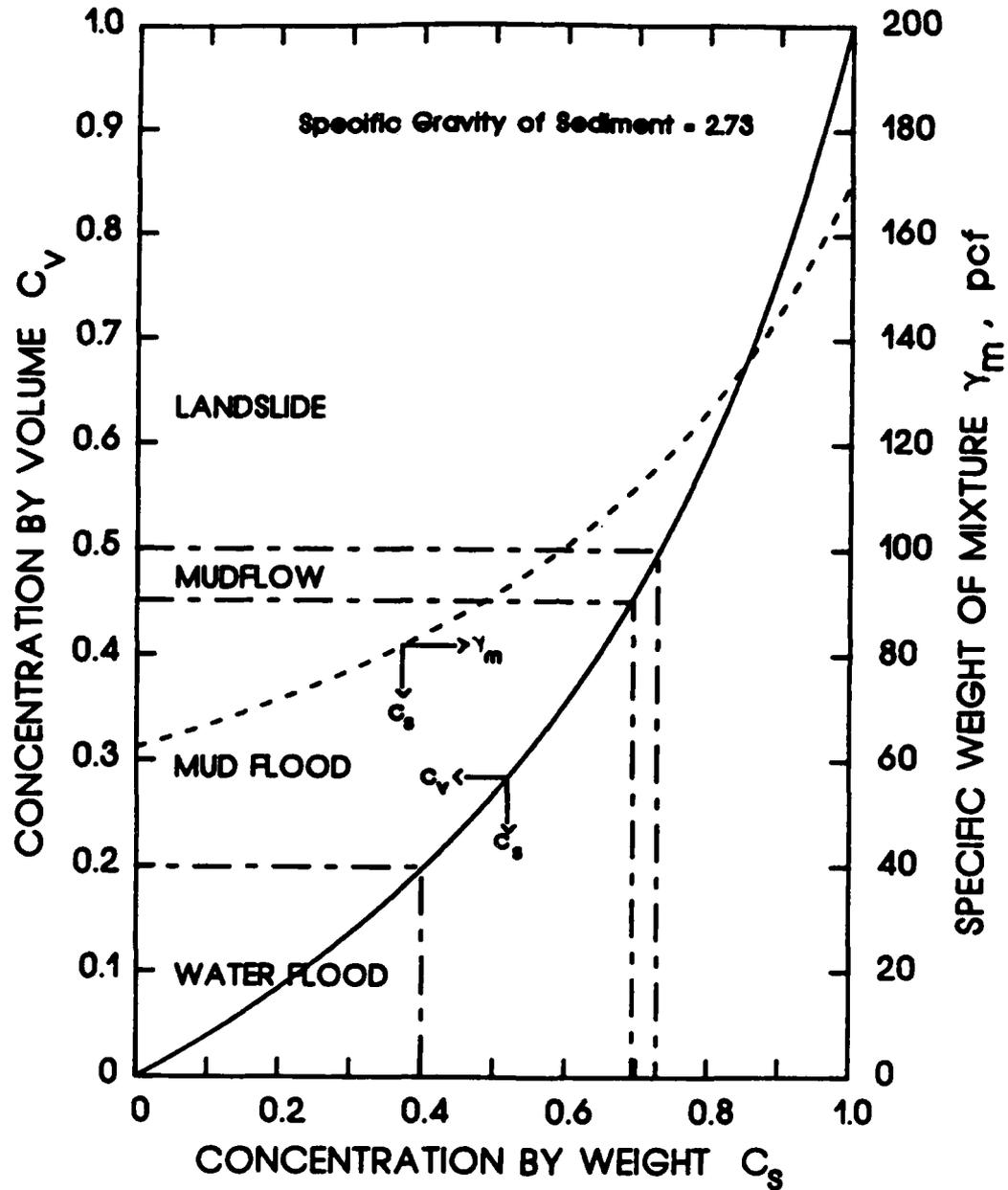


Figure 2.2. Concentration and density properties of hyperconcentrated flow

determined for the Mount St. Helens sediment (see paragraph 4.1.2). Also shown for reference on Figure 2.2 are the four classes of flow suggested by the National Research Council (1982) and the concentration range for each class as determined from experiments by O'Brien and Julien (1985) involving material from Colorado mudflow deposits. These are the four classes of flow that will be referred to in this study.

Woo (1985) has shown that when the density or unit weight of the suspension with sand particles in a water-fine sediment mixture is considered, the unit weight is expressed as

$$\gamma_m = \gamma_f + (\gamma_s - \gamma_f)C_{vs} \quad (2.7)$$

where γ_f is the apparent specific weight of the water-fine sediment mixture. When the concentration of fine sediment is uniform over depth, the apparent unit weight of the water-fine sediment mixture is given by

$$\gamma_f = \gamma_w + (\gamma_c - \gamma_w)C_{vf'} \quad (2.8)$$

where $C_{vf'} = C_{vf}/(1 - C_{vs})$ by approximating $a = 1$. Thus, as Woo has pointed out, the unit weight of water-sediment mixtures changes with depth even if the fine sediment has a uniform concentration when the concentration of sand particles is nonuniform. $C_{vf'}$ in Equation 2.8 is expressed in terms of C_{wf} and C_{ws} as

$$C_{vf'} = \frac{C_{wf}}{SG(1 - C_{ws} - C_{wf}) + C_{wf}} \quad (2.9)$$

where

C_{wf} = concentration of fines by weight

SG = specific gravity

C_{ws} = concentration of sand by weight

Woo further states that the influence of sand particles along the depth is rather small and γ_f can be calculated from Equation 2.8 with C_{vf} rather than C_{vf} , without significant error.

The term fine sediment is used in this study to represent clay- and silt-sized particles ($d < 0.0625$ mm) that normally are distributed uniformly over depth for a given flow condition in a channel. Woo (1985) analyzed Nordin's (1963) data on the Rio Puerco for concentration distribution of different sized particles in hyperconcentrated flow and reported that 0.0625 mm appeared to be the most adequate criterion for separating sediment material into a fine and a coarser part. He reported that the concentration of the total sediment material smaller than 0.0625 mm was about uniform with depth and particles larger than 0.0625 mm were not distributed uniformly with depth. Furthermore, any methodologies developed in this study should be able to make maximum use of field data since the vast majority of size distribution data on suspended sediment concentration reported by water and sediment data collection agencies report only the "sand break" or that fraction of sediment particles smaller than 0.0625 mm.

2.3.2 Viscosity

The viscosity of water-sediment mixture is increased by the presence of fine sediment (Simons, Richardson, and Haushild 1963), and it may be further increased by the concentration of coarse sediment (O'Brien and Julien 1985). A number of investigators have attempted to relate relative viscosity, defined as the ratio of the viscosity of the suspension to the viscosity of the suspending medium, to sediment concentration and temperature.

Woo (1985) discusses many of the existing theoretical and experimental equations for the relative viscosity such as Einstein (1906), Ward (1955), Oliver and Ward (1959), Roscoe (1953), Bagnold (1954, 1956), and Thomas (1965). These are shown in Figure 2.3. Woo (1985) recognized that the equations represented in Figure 2.3 do not satisfy the criterion for predicting the relative viscosity of suspensions which are unstable (a stable suspension is defined as one where the solid particles are neither downward- nor upward-settling), nonuniform, and composed of nonspherical solid particles of different sizes. However, he recommended use of Thomas' (1965) equation for estimating the apparent viscosity of sand-water mixtures which behave as a Newtonian fluid. Thomas' equation is in the form

$$\frac{\mu_m}{\mu_o} = 1 + 2.5C_v + 10.05C_v^2 + 0.00273 \exp(16.6C_v) \quad (2.10)$$

in which μ_m is the viscosity of mixture, and μ_o is the Newtonian viscosity of the suspending medium. Woo (1985) states that fine sediment-water mixtures behave as Bingham fluids and both the yield stress and the plastic viscosity should be measured directly because no general method exists for predicting these parameters. He further states that in hyperconcentrated flows these parameters should be determined from the fine sediment-water mixture, neglecting the contribution of concentration of sands. Then the plastic viscosity of the overall water-sediment mixture is approximately estimated using Equation 2.10 by substituting the plastic viscosity of fine sediment-water mixture into the equation for μ_o .

Simons, Richardson, and Haushild (1963) showed an increase in fluid viscosity over the viscosity of water for bentonite and kaolinite clays.

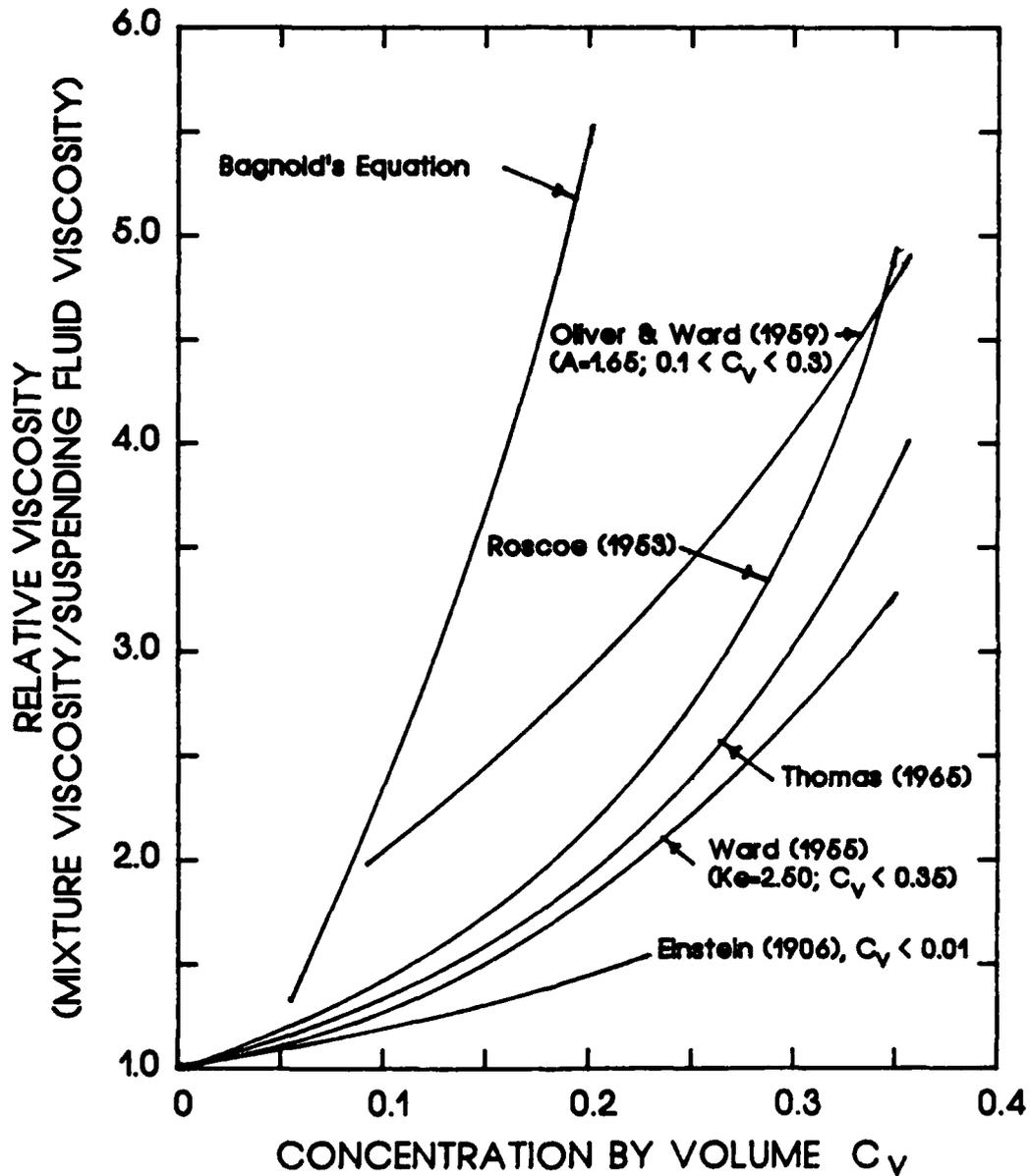


Figure 2.3. Comparison of relative viscosities of water-sediment mixtures by empirical equations (after Woo 1985)

Bradley (1986) conducted viscosity tests on bentonite clay suspensions and showed differences in fluid viscosity of pure water and bentonite suspensions of approximately 10 percent by weight to be as great as three or four orders of magnitude (Figure 2.4). Simons, Richardson, and Haushild (1963) make the point that the apparent viscosity of aqueous dispersions appears to be primarily a function of the concentration of fine material because their tests indicated that the viscosity did not change due to the settling out of the coarser particles.

Viscometric measurements were made by Mills (1983) using a coaxial cylinder viscometer on slurries composed of the fine fraction of mudflow material from Mount St. Helens. The results, shown in Figure 2.5, indicate the validity of assuming a Bingham model for the basic slurry. Mills (1983) also made viscometric measurements on kaolin clay slurries to examine the effects of temperature on the values of the Bingham constants of plastic viscosity and yield stress. The effects of temperature on these parameters are shown in Figures 2.6 and 2.7.

In Figure 2.6, note that the experimental curve of temperature dependence of pure water obtained by Mills is well represented by the empirical equation of Andrade (1930) for estimating the viscosity of liquid μ for a given temperature. It is in the form

$$\mu(\text{lb-sec/ft}^2) \times 10^6 = A \exp (B/T) \quad (2.11)$$

in which T is the temperature in absolute degrees (degrees Kelvin), the constant A equals 0.0116, and the constant B equals 2,204.0 for pure water over a normal temperature range.

Mills (1983) concluded from the data in Figure 2.7 that the temperature dependence of yield stress seems to be influenced by material characteristics, thus making it difficult to prescribe a unique

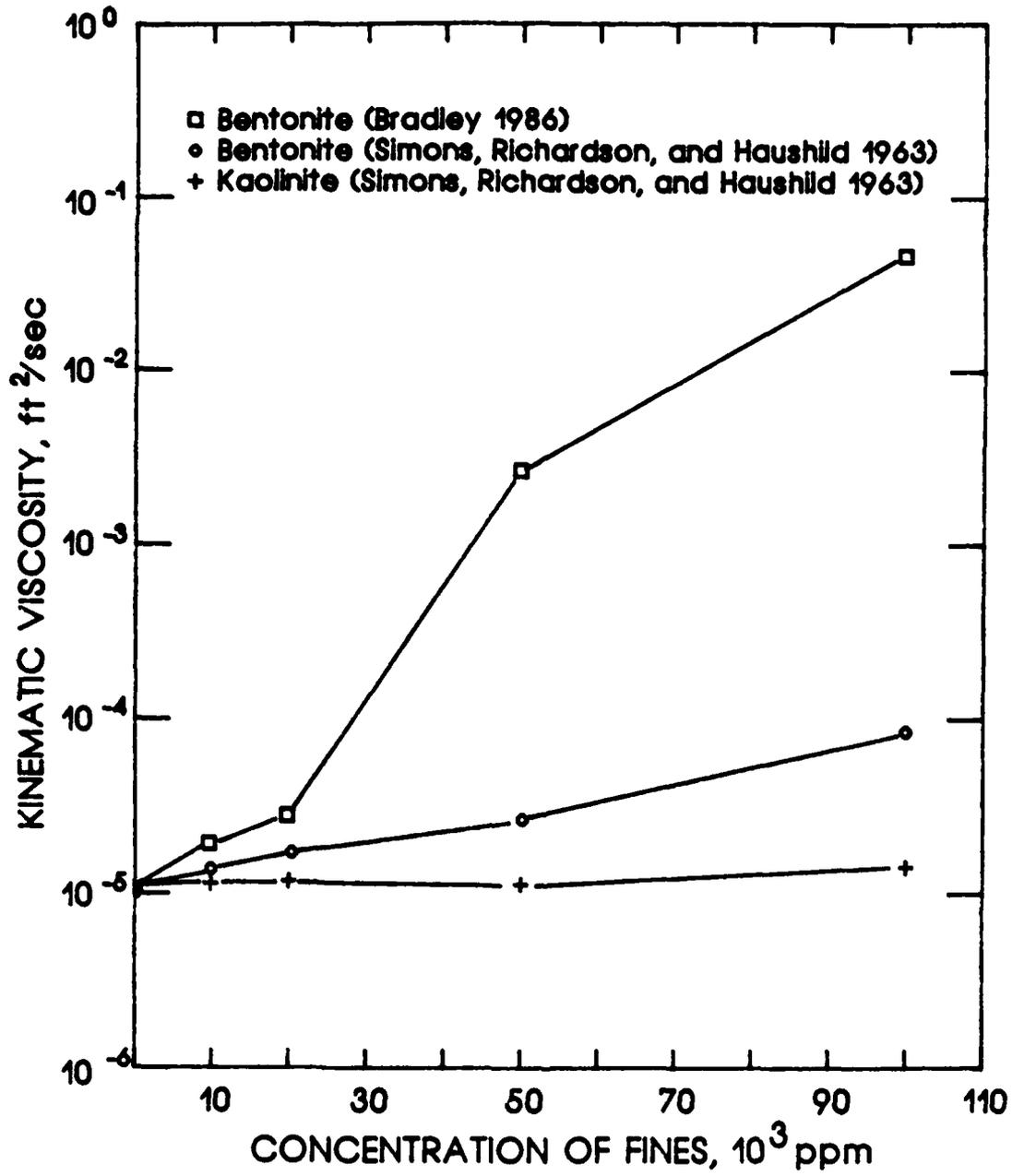


Figure 2.4. Viscosity versus concentration of fines relation for bentonite and kaolinite suspensions (after Bradley 1986)

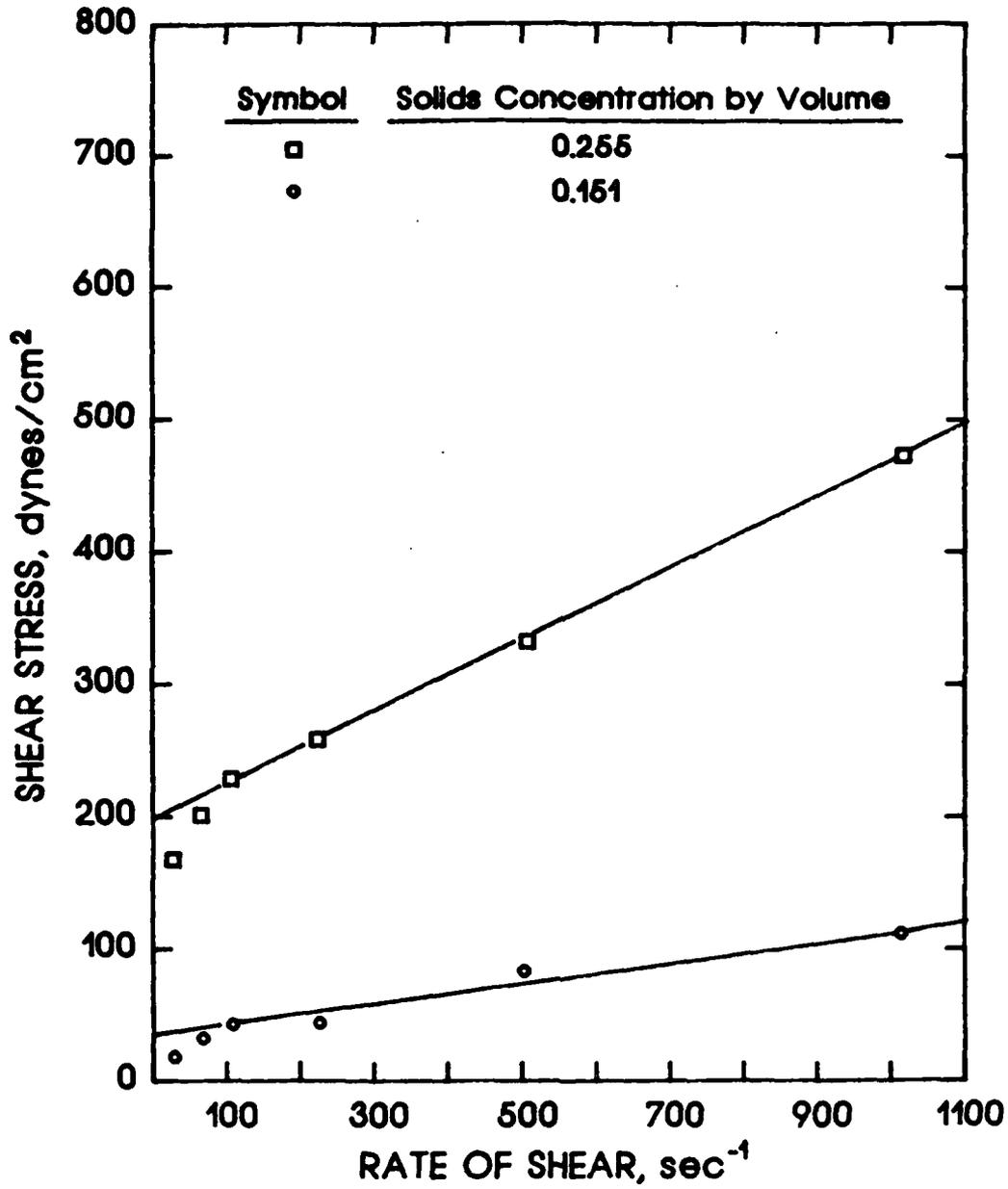


Figure 2.5. Shear stress versus shear rate for Mount St. Helens mudflow material (after Mills 1983)

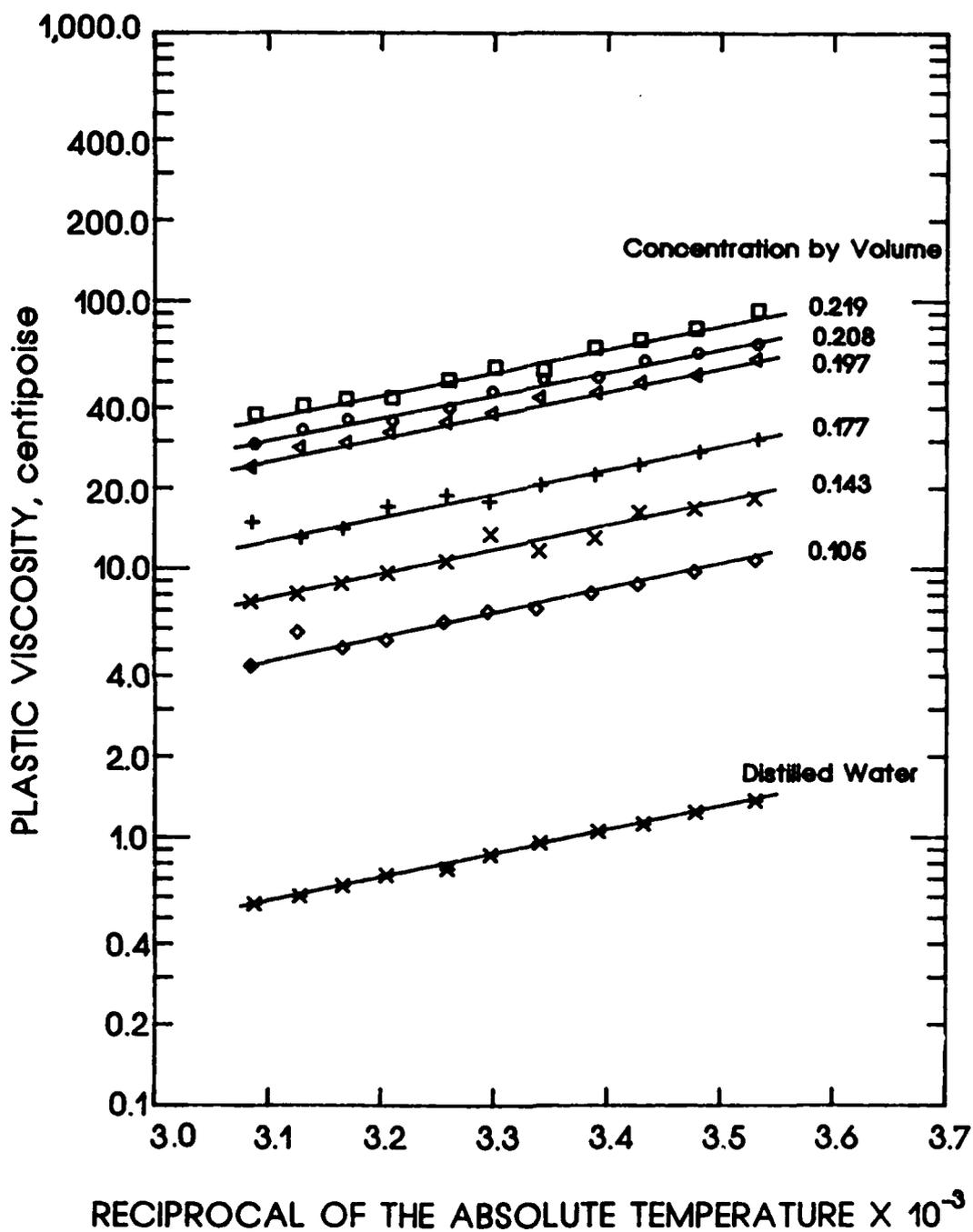


Figure 2.6. Relationship between temperature and the plastic viscosity for kaolinite suspensions (after Mills 1983)

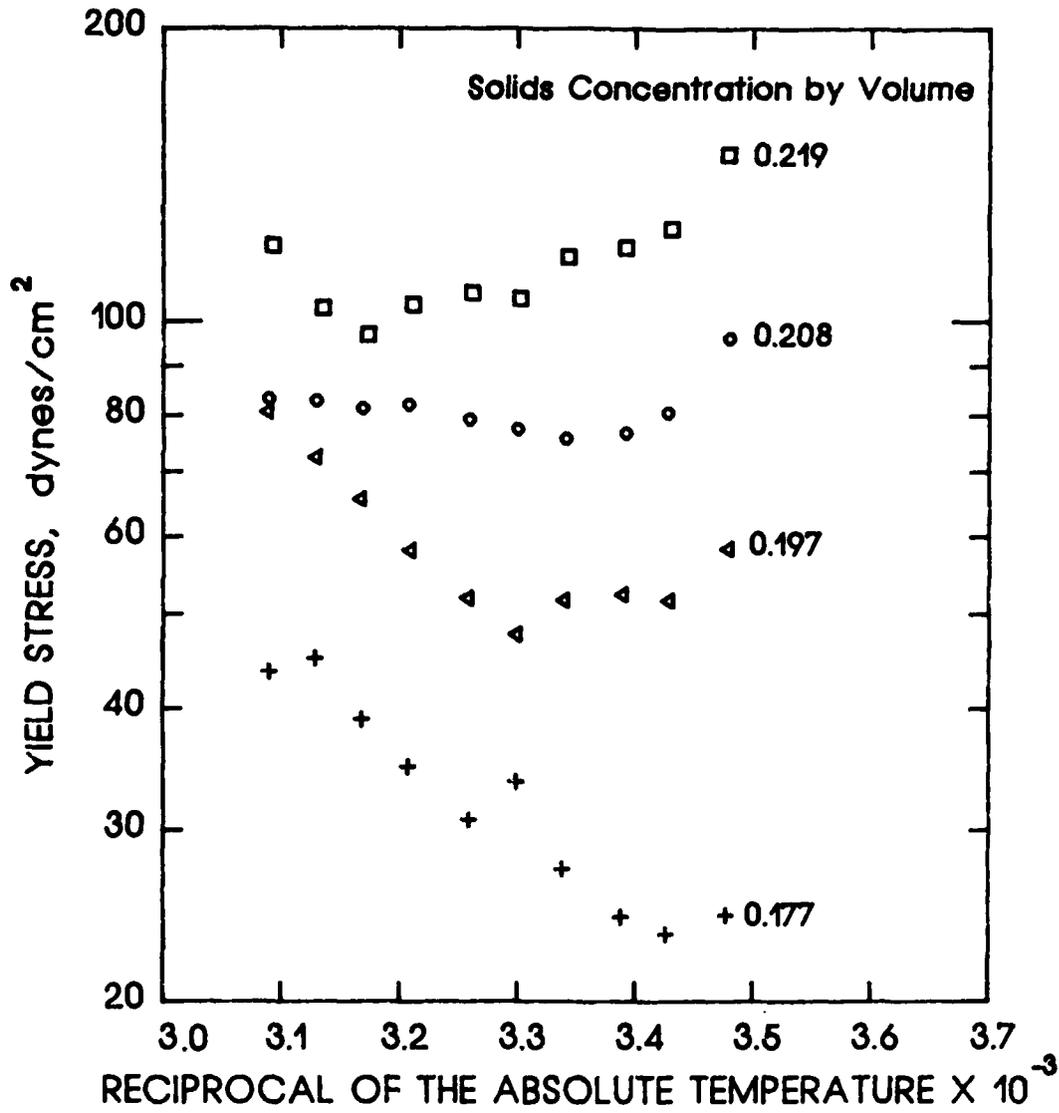


Figure 2.7. Relationship between temperature and the yield stress for kaolinite suspension (after Mills 1983)

relationship for predictive purposes. He recommended further research to obtain meaningful relationships between temperature effects, material characteristics, and yield stress; and that until such research is completed, it be kept in mind that significant error may be involved as a result of temperature effects on yield stress.

O'Brien and Julien (1985) conducted experiments to measure shear stress as a function of shear rate for various mixtures of clay and silt and for mudflow deposit samples extracted from undisturbed deposits in Colorado. The rheological measurements were performed in a specially designed concentric cylinder viscometer, and the tests were conducted at much lower shear rates than previous investigations. Temperature variation was controlled by inserting the whole apparatus into a large water bath. They make the point that most of the available water-sediment mixture viscometer data have been collected on dilute slurries of bentonite and kaolin clays at very high shear rates well in excess of 100 sec^{-1} (see Figure 2.5) and these data require careful interpretation because shear rates for hyperconcentrated sediment flow in the field are on the order of 5 to 50 sec^{-1} . To illustrate the point, they cite the data of Johnson (1970) and Yano and Daido (1965), which show the shear rate to be of a magnitude of 10 sec^{-1} or less for open channel mudflows of concentrations up to 35 percent by weight. They further state that rates of shear in excess of 50 sec^{-1} are uncommon in open channel mudflows, and thus these data have led to very high estimates of yield stress and corresponding low estimates of viscosity. Figure 2.8 shows the results of one of O'Brien and Julien's tests at the much lower shear rate. The viscosity is shown to vary with the shear rates. At low shear rates the measured viscosity is much greater, and correspondingly,

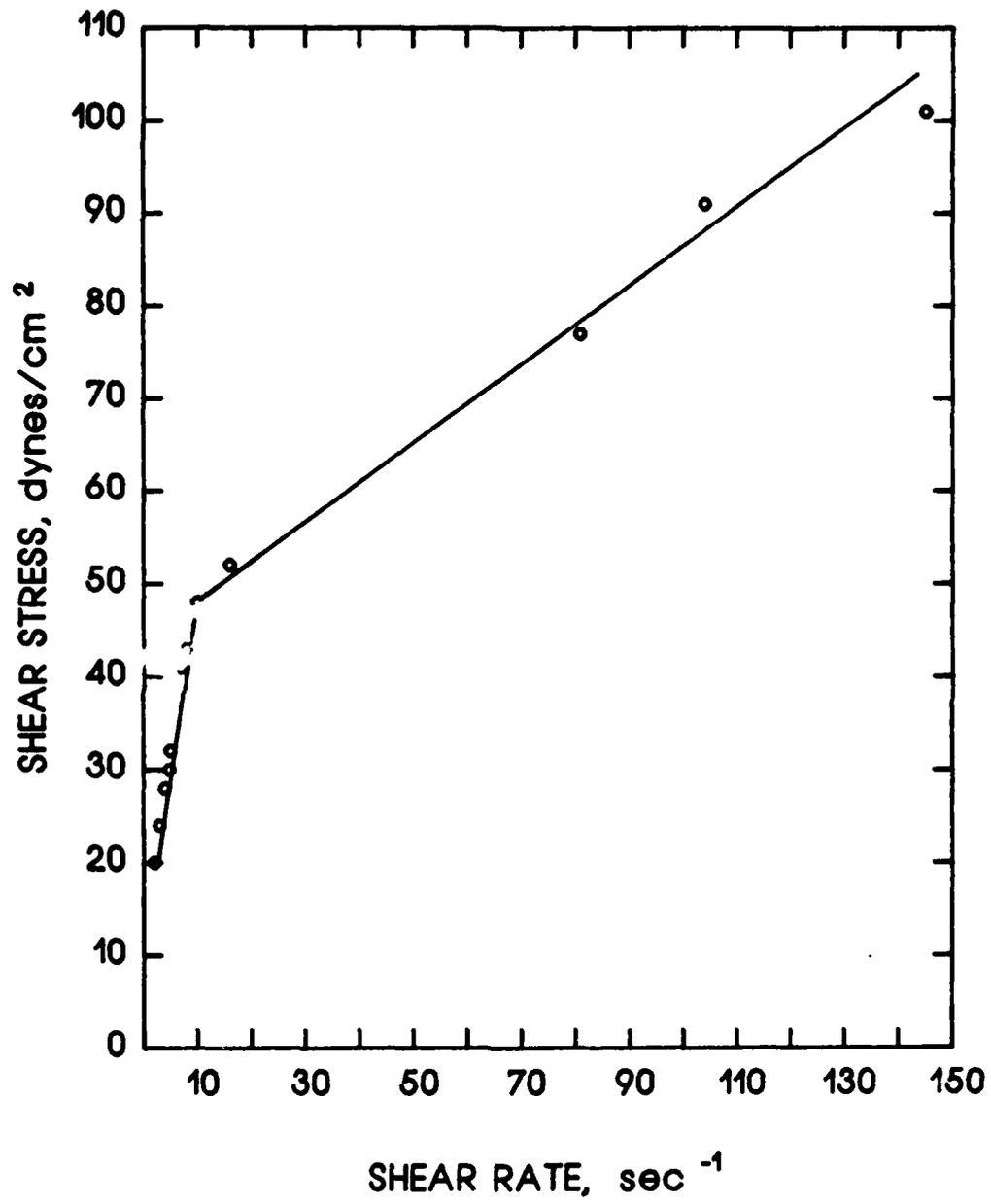


Figure 2.8. Shear stress versus shear rate. Aspen soils concentration by volume 34 percent (after O'Brien and Julien 1985)

the yield stress is much less than those measurements taken at high shear rates in other studies.

O'Brien and Julien (1985) also conducted a series of tests shown in Figure 2.9 which consisted of adding sand to various clay or mudflow mixtures. Initially the viscosity decreased with increasing sand concentration, then increased dramatically. The decrease in viscosity occurred with an increase in concentration by volume up to about 10 or 20 percent by weight. They hypothesized that the sand assists in the dispersion and destruction of the clay floccules, with less energy required to break the bonding, and results in a slight reduction in the viscosity and that particle collision for concentrations greater than 20 percent by volume may explain the significant increase in viscosity.

O'Brien and Julien concluded from these tests that the Bingham model is an appropriate rheological model for flow deformation of hyperconcentrated sediment flows when examined at low shear rates. In these flows there does exist a yield stress, albeit smaller than previously thought, thus indicating that some bonding between flocculated structures must be broken to initiate motion. They also concluded that the use of the Bingham model parameters to evaluate the fluid matrix properties of viscosity and yield stress results in a well-defined exponential relationship with sediment concentration, the effects of temperature, and other variables being held constant. The addition of sand to the fluid matrix had little effect on the matrix properties at volumetric concentrations less than 25 percent.

A theoretical but more complicated procedure for estimating the rheological parameters of solid dispersions in a Bingham fluid has been developed by Naik (1983) supported by the experimental work of Mills

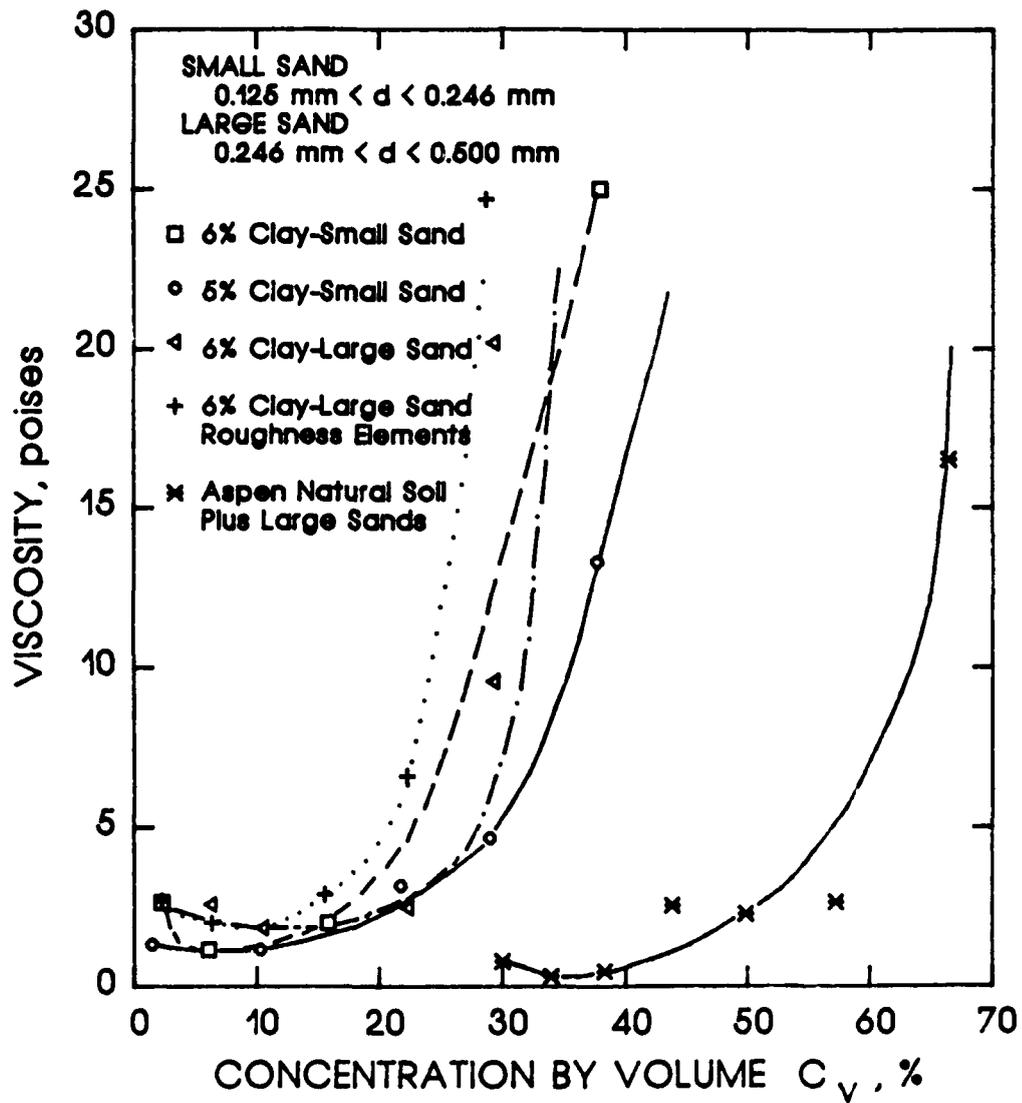


Figure 2.9. Viscosity versus concentration by volume of sand-clay mixtures (after O'Brien and Julien 1985)

(1983). Naik's analysis is based on Ackermann and Shen's (1979) approach for a Newtonian dispersion of uniform spherical particles. The Bingham parameters of the uniform spherical particle dispersion are functions of the volume fraction of solids and the Bingham parameters of the suspending fluid.

In developing the procedure, Naik (1983) assumes the mud mass to be a homogeneous dispersion of solid particles greater than 10 microns in size in a basic fluid. The basic fluid is defined as a mixture of water and clay and fine silts less than 10 microns in size. Thus, a pyramid structure is assumed involving larger and larger particles resulting in a pseudohomogeneous mass.

The work of Thomas (1961) was adopted by Naik (1983) to calculate the Bingham yield stress and plastic viscosity of the basic slurry. Since the results of Thomas were obtained from experiments with particle sizes up to 13 microns, an upper limit of 10 microns for the fine particles in the basic slurry was arbitrarily set by Naik.

Thomas' (1961) equation for yield stress τ_b and plastic viscosity η are in the form

$$\tau_b = K_1 \phi^3 \quad (2.12)$$

$$\eta = \mu \exp(K_2 \phi) \quad (2.13)$$

where

ϕ = the solid volume fraction

μ = the viscosity of the suspending medium

K_1, K_2 = constants, given by the following empirical

equations:

$$K_1 = 210 \frac{\psi_1}{d^3} \quad (2.14)$$

$$K_2 = 2.5 + \frac{14}{d\psi_2} \quad (2.15)$$

where d is the particle size in microns and K_1 is given in pounds per square foot. The shape factors ψ_1 and ψ_2 are given by the following equations:

$$\psi_1 = \exp \left\{ 0.7 \left[\left(\frac{S_p}{S_o} \right) - 1 \right] \right\} \quad (2.16)$$

$$\psi_2 = \left(\frac{S_p}{S_o} \right)^{1/2} \quad (2.17)$$

where S_p is the surface area per unit volume of the actual particle and S_o is the surface area per unit volume of a sphere of equivalent dimension.

One difficulty in using this procedure is estimating the ratio S_p/S_o , for it is practically impossible to predict, and a reasonable value for this ratio has to be assumed. Naik (1983) presents a table of values for the ratio in his dissertation for particles of different shapes based on values of sphericity provided by Govier and Aziz (1972). The particle geometric shapes given in Naik's table are sphere, octahedron, cube, prism, cylinder, and disk. The ratio for a sphere is unity.

Mills (1983), using the limiting value of viscosity at high rates of shear, the corresponding extrapolated values of yield stress for the slurries of fine material from Mount St. Helens (Figure 2.5), and Equations 2.12 and 2.13, calculated the value of S_p/S_o for this material as 2.0. This value corresponds to a prism shape of dimensions $a \times a \times 2a$ in Naik's (1983) table. Furthermore, Higgins et al. (1983) (this report is a summary of Naik's and Mills' work) suggest that a value of

S_p/S_o equal to 2.0 may be used by practicing engineers for mudflows in the vicinity of Mount St. Helens, and in the absence of data, the same value may be used in other areas of the Cascade Mountain Range, United States.

Once the Bingham parameters of the basic slurry are obtained, the next step is to determine the relevant rheological parameters of the suspension of solids in the basic slurry. The analytical work of Naik (1983) on the dispersion of uniform spherical particles in a Bingham fluid indicates that the resulting mixture will exhibit Bingham characteristics. The Bingham parameters of the uniform spherical particle dispersion are functions of the volume fraction of solids and the Bingham parameters of the suspending fluid (Higgins et al. 1983).

According to Naik (1983), the relative Bingham yield stress τ_r and the relative plastic viscosity η_r of the dispersion of spherical solid particles in Bingham fluids are

$$\tau_r = \frac{\tau_{bD}}{\tau_b} = \frac{C_1 T_1}{C_2} + T_2 \quad (2.18)$$

$$\eta_r = \frac{\eta_D}{\eta} = C_1 T_1 + T_2 \quad (2.19)$$

where τ_{bD} = Bingham yield stress of the dispersion

τ_b = Bingham yield stress of the basic fluid

η_D = plastic viscosity of the dispersion

The quantities C_1 , C_2 , T_1 , and T_2 are given by

$$C_1 = \left(\frac{1}{\beta^2 - 1} \right) \left[1 + \frac{2}{(\beta^2 - 1)^{1/2}} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{\beta + 1}{\beta - 1} \right) \right]^{1/2} \quad (2.20)$$

$$C_2 = \left[\frac{2\beta^2}{(\beta^2 - 1)^{1/2}} \tan^{-1} \left(\frac{\beta + 1}{\beta - 1} \right) \right] - \frac{\pi}{2}\beta \quad (2.21)$$

$$T_1 = \frac{\pi}{4} - \frac{\pi}{6\beta} \quad (2.22)$$

$$T_2 = 1 - \frac{\pi}{4\beta^2} \quad (2.23)$$

$$\beta = \left(\frac{\phi_m}{\phi} \right)^{1/3} \quad (2.24)$$

where ϕ_m is the maximum possible volume fraction.

Mills (1983) verified Equations 2.18 and 2.19 through viscometric measurements using dispersions of spherical glass beads in a basic fluid of kaolin clay slurry. Mills conducted further experiments with dispersion of crushed quartz sand, and also coarse solid particles sieved out of mudflow material collected from Mount St. Helens. Results indicated that particle shape has a strong influence on the values of relative Bingham yield stress and relative plastic viscosity at a given reduced volume fraction and that these two equations were not accurate enough for predictive purposes.

Mills (1983) recommended that until further research is conducted to determine the effects of particle shape, that correction factors be applied to the theoretical equations. He developed the correction factors for relative yield stress C_T and for relative plastic viscosity C_E from the experimental data for the quartz sand of the form

$$C_T = \left[1 + 0.75 \left(\frac{\frac{\phi}{\phi_m}}{1 - \frac{\phi}{\phi_m}} \right)^{1.14} \right]^2 \quad (2.25)$$

$$C_E = \left[1 + 0.4 \left(\frac{\frac{\phi}{\phi_m}}{1 - \frac{\phi}{\phi_m}} \right)^{0.60} \right]^2 \quad (2.26)$$

Multiplying τ_r from Equation 2.18 by C_T results in the τ_r values corresponding to the experimental values of Mills, and similarly, the product of Equation 2.19 and C_E gives the values of η_r .

A graphical method for determining the maximum possible volume fraction ϕ_m is given by Naik (1983) and Mills (1983). Size distribution data on the mudflow material is plotted on Rosin's probability paper, and a straight line is fitted to the data. The slope of the line is determined, and the porosity is obtained from Figure 2.10 with the proper choice of a curve. Rodine and Johnson's curve (1976) is a theoretical curve for a tetrahedral packing of spherical particles. Its use for engineering practice is questionable because the particles in mudflow material are highly irregular (Higgins et al. 1983). Mills (1983) conducted experiments on Mount St. Helens mudflow material and developed a relationship between porosity and slope for a certain range of porosity in his experiments. The relationship is plotted in Figure 2.10, and it is recommended by Naik until further research is conducted. The maximum volume fraction is computed as one minus the porosity.

The effects of wide size distribution of a dispersion, which is generally the case for mudflow material, require special consideration when applying theoretical and experimental results developed for either uniform size particles or particles with a narrow distribution range (Higgins et al. 1983). In Naik's (1983) procedure, the multiplicative principle of Moshev (1979) and Ackermann and Shen (1979) is adopted to

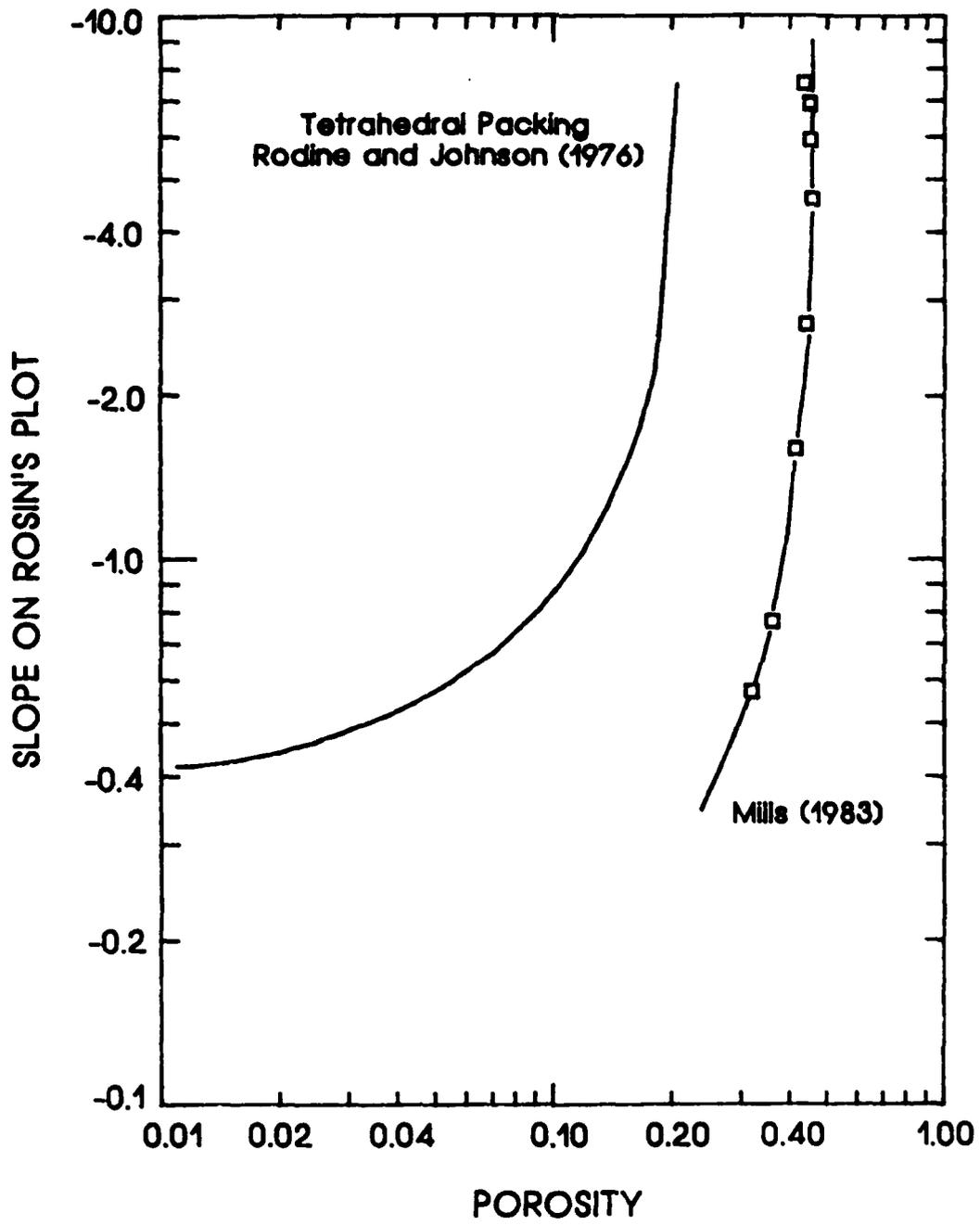


Figure 2.10. Porosity as a function of the grain-size distribution (after Mills 1983)

calculate the relative viscosity of the dispersion which is composed of particles of several discrete sizes.

According to the multiplicative principle, the relative viscosity of the dispersion can be expressed as

$$\mu_D = \mu_o \times \mu_{r1} \times \mu_{r2} \times \mu_{r3} \times \dots \quad (2.27)$$

where

μ_D = viscosity of dispersion

$\mu_{r1}, \mu_{r2}, \mu_{r3}$ = relative viscosities of discrete sizes

d_1, d_2, d_3 , respectively

In applying the equation, the particle sizes $d_1, d_2, d_3, \dots, d_n$, must vary by a factor of 10. Naik (1983) extended the principle to mudflow material by considering several discrete size ranges of narrow distribution, instead of discrete sizes. He divided the solid component of sizes greater than 10 microns into discrete size ranges of 10-100 microns, 100-1,000 microns, 1-10 mm, and 10-100 mm. It is assumed that the fraction of solids greater than 100 mm is less than 1 percent of the total solid component. The mean sizes for each range are 50 microns, 500 microns, 5 mm, and 50 mm, which vary by a factor of 10. Particles less than size 10 microns are part of the basic slurry, and a mean diameter of 5 microns is used to calculate the Bingham parameters of the slurry.

Naik (1983) used the empirical equation given by Chu (1980) to calculate the volume of bound water. Bound water is defined as the layer of water which adheres to the particles and does not play a role in the computations of the effective concentration of the basic slurry. The volume fraction of the solids in the basic slurry is increased to an extent as a result of bound water being removed by particles greater

than 10 microns when dispersed in the basic slurry. Chu's empirical equation is in the form

$$R_{bw} = k_b \sum_1^n \left(\frac{\delta_1}{d_1} \right)^{1/2} \Delta P_1 \quad (2.28)$$

where

R_{bw} = the ratio of the volume bound water to that of the sediment particles

k_b = an empirical constant equal to 4.4

δ_1 = the bound water film thickness usually taken as 1 micron

ΔP_1 = the volume of fraction of particles of diameter d_1

Naik's procedure is outlined step-by-step, and it has been incorporated into a computer program, both of which are included as Appendices D and E, respectively, of his dissertation.

The problem of accurately determining the maximum possible volume concentrations of solids in a dispersion led Woo (1985) to use Thomas' equation (Equation 2.10), although Woo makes the statement that the validity of his simplified method should be checked with experiments in accordance with Naik's (1983) procedure. However, O'Brien and Julien's (1985) study indicates that the coefficients and/or constants used in Naik's procedure, which were developed from limiting viscosity measurements on mudflow material at high shear rates, may need reinterpretation.

2.4 FALL VELOCITY OF SAND PARTICLES IN HYPERCONCENTRATIONS

2.4.1 Introduction

One of the major effects of the increased density and viscosity of water-fine sediment mixture in hyperconcentrated sediment flow is to

decrease the fall velocity of the sand particles in suspension. The fall velocity of sand particles decreases as the concentration of fine sediment increases because of increased yield stress and plastic viscosity of the suspending fluid. It decreases further as the concentration of sand particles increases because of the hydrodynamic effect of fluid particles and the interparticle collisions. Woo (1985) made a comprehensive comparative analysis of theoretical and experimental studies on the fall velocity of sand particles in both Newtonian and Bingham fluids, and his observations and conclusions are relevant to this study.

2.4.2 Fall Velocity of Sand Particles in Newtonian Fluids

Figure 2.11 shows graphically the results of Woo's (1985) comparative analysis of available equations for predicting fall velocity of sand particles in water. Most of the equations were developed from experiments conducted to show the relationship between the drag coefficient C_D and the particle Reynolds number Re_p^* (see Equation 2.30) of spherical particles falling through a calm Newtonian fluid. Included in his review were the works of Gibbs, Matthews, and Link (1971), Rubey (1933), Watson (1969), Swanson (1967), Albertson (1953), and Inter-Agency Committee (1957). Although Gibbs, Matthews, and Link's (1971) equation appeared to be superior to the other equations for predicting the fall velocity of spherical particles in calm water, Woo suggested Rubey's equation for predicting the settling velocity of natural sand particles when data of particle shape are not available. Woo states several facts to reinforce his suggestion for using Rubey's equation in spite of its underestimation of fall velocity (see Figure 2.11). First,

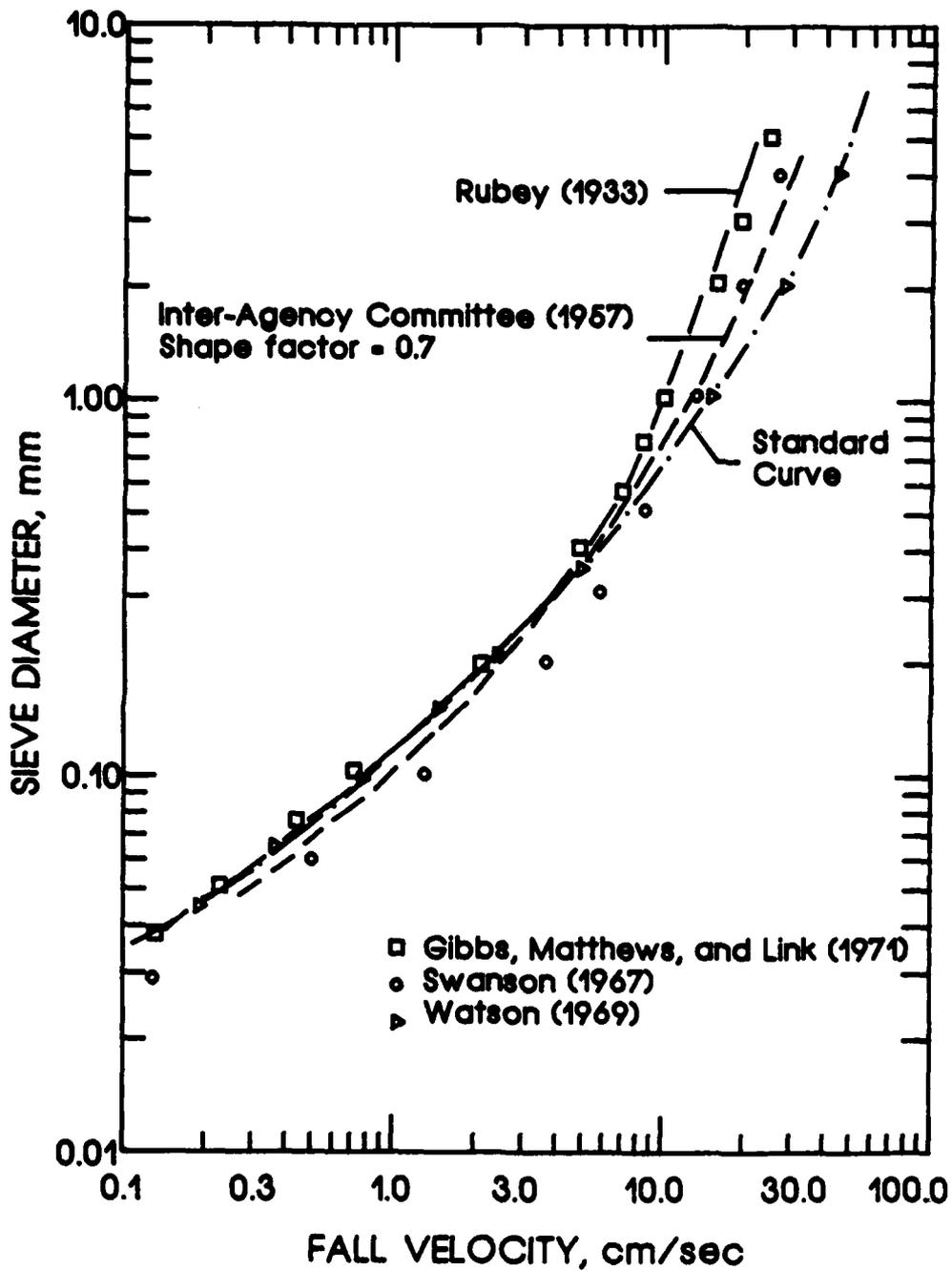


Figure 2.11. Fall velocity of quartz particles in water (specific gravity 2.65, temperature 20° C) (after Woo 1985)

the discrepancies are not so large until the diameter of particles is larger than 0.5 mm. Secondly, natural sands are not spherical. Thirdly, the effects of hindered settling and turbulence in streams have been known to reduce, more or less, the fall velocity of particles.

Rubey's (1933) equation has been frequently used in the mechanics of sediment transport (Einstein 1950). The explicit formula was developed by the simple combination of Stokes' (1851) law and Newton's impact law and is expressed as

$$W_s = \frac{\sqrt{\frac{2}{3} g \left(\frac{\gamma_s}{\gamma} - 1 \right) d^3 + 36v^2} - 6v}{d} \quad (2.29)$$

where

W_s = particle fall velocity

g = acceleration of gravity

γ = specific weight of fluid

d = particle size

v = fluid kinematic viscosity

2.4.3 Fall Velocity of Sand Particles in Clay Suspensions

There are few studies concerned with the terminal fall velocity of a spherical or nearly spherical particle in a Bingham fluid. Woo (1985) discusses five methods he found in the literature, and after a thorough evaluation of the five, concludes that a completely satisfactory method does not exist for predicting the drag force in a Bingham fluid. The five methods evaluated by Woo were Simons, Richardson, and Haushild (1963), du Plessis and Ansley (1967), Ansley and Smith (1967), Valentik and Whitmore (1965), and Pazwash (1970). The data from the five studies resulted in 219 data points, and Woo made his evaluation of each method

using all the data. The uncertainty with the methods that Woo expressed appeared to be due primarily to the inaccuracy of experimental data rather than the inadequacy of their equations. In conclusion, Woo recommended the method of Ansley and Smith (1967) because it appeared to predict the fall velocity slightly better than the other methods and is analogous to the Newtonian relation between C_D versus Re_p^* by using the effective viscosity μ_e of a Bingham fluid. The drag coefficient by Ansley and Smith can be expressed by

$$C_D = f(Re_p^*) \quad (2.30)$$

in which Re_p^* is the particle Reynolds number in the form

$$Re_p^* = \frac{\rho_f W_s d}{\mu_e} \quad (2.31)$$

where

ρ_f = the density of water-fine sediment mixture

W_s = the particle fall velocity in the water-fine sediment mixture

The value of μ_e is given by

$$\mu_e = \eta + \frac{K\tau_y d}{W_s} \quad (2.32)$$

where

η = the plastic viscosity of Bingham fluid

K = a constant with a recommended value $K = 7\pi/24$ by Ansley and Smith

τ_y = the yield stress of Bingham fluid

In situations where data are not available on the yield stress and plastic viscosity of the water-fine sediment mixture, the method of Simons, Richardson, and Haushild (1963) may be used as a rule of thumb

for predicting the fall velocity of sand particles in turbulent water-fine sediment mixtures (Woo 1985).

Simons, Richardson, and Haushild (1963) measured settling velocities of sand particles in aqueous dispersions of kaolin and bentonite clays. The measured velocities were compared with calculated velocities by using the measured apparent viscosity of the water-fine sediment mixture, a particle shape factor of 0.7, and the median fall diameter (converted to a nominal diameter) of the sand particles. The C_D versus Re_p^* relationship for naturally worn sand particles that is presented in Figure 1 of Inter-Agency Committee (1957) was used for the computations. In spite of the uncertainty, that the change in fluid properties due to the clay particles can be correctly assessed by making allowances for the change in only the apparent viscosity (Howard 1962), the results of comparison by Simons, Richardson, and Haushild are remarkably good, especially for the case of kaolin suspensions.

2.4.4 Effect of Concentration of Sand on Fall Velocity

Even without fine sediment, the fall velocity of the coarser particles in a sediment-laden flow is expected to be different from that of a single particle in a flow of clear water because of the mutual interaction between particles and of a hydrodynamic interference between particles and the suspending medium. The process of reduced fall velocity of falling cohesionless particles is referred to as a hindered settling. Woo (1985), after a review of the work of McNown and Lin (1952), Richardson and Zaki (1954), and Maude and Whitmore (1958), concluded that the fall velocity of sand-sized particles in hyperconcentrated flow may be predicted reasonably well within the state of the art by combining the effect of fine particles on the fall velocity of a single

sand particle and the effect of concentration on the fall velocity of sand particles themselves. Woo recommended the equation of Maude and Whitmore (1958) for estimating the effect of the sand-size concentration on the fall velocity.

The Maude and Whitmore equation (1958) is in the form

$$\frac{W_s}{W_o} = (1 - C_v)^\alpha \quad (2.33)$$

in which W_o is the settling rate of a single particle in the same suspending medium and α is a function of particle Reynolds number, particle shape, and size distribution. Woo suggested that α may be set at 3.5 as a rule of thumb for sand particles.

In summary, by Woo's methodology (1985), the fall velocity of a single sand particle with a certain shape factor may be estimated from existing Newtonian C_D versus Re_p^* relationships using the effective viscosity by Equation 2.32 and the apparent density or specific weight of the water-fine sediment mixture from a simplified form of Equation 2.8 of the form

$$\frac{\gamma_s - \gamma_f}{\gamma_f} = \left(\frac{\gamma_s}{\gamma_w} - 1 \right) (1 - C_{wf}) \quad (2.34)$$

The yield stress and plastic viscosity are obtained by direct measurements. Then, the final fall velocity of sand particles in hyperconcentrated flow may be estimated by Equation 2.33 with α set at 3.5. The value of C_v in Equation 2.33 must be evaluated only from the concentration of sand-sized particles.

2.5 VELOCITY AND CONCENTRATION DISTRIBUTIONS

2.5.1 Introduction

The total sediment discharge is obtained by integration of the product of the sediment concentration and the flow velocity over depth; thus, proper descriptions of both the vertical velocity and vertical sediment concentration profiles are important. In turbulent flows with dilute concentrations and limited stratification of sediment, the Karman-Prandtl logarithmic velocity profile from the law of the wall (Rouse 1946) and the Rouse equation (1937) for the suspended sediment profile have generally proven adequate for most practical applications. The logarithmic velocity distribution is expressed by

$$\frac{u}{u_*} = \frac{2.3}{\kappa} \log \left(\frac{Ay}{k_s} \right) \quad (2.35)$$

where

u = velocity at a distance y from the bottom

u_* = shear velocity = $(gdS_e)^{1/2}$ where d is the flow depth and S_e is the slope of the energy grade line

κ = von Karman constant

A = parameter related to flow regimes

k_s = characteristic roughness height

The Rouse equation (1937) is

$$\frac{C_y}{C_a} = \left[\left(\frac{d-y}{y} \right) \left(\frac{a}{d-a} \right) \right]^z \quad (2.36)$$

$$z = \frac{W_s}{\beta \kappa u_*} \quad (2.37)$$

where

C_y = concentration of a grain size at a distance y above the bed

C_a = concentration of a particle size at a reference level a
above the bed

d = flow depth

z = theoretical exponent of the distribution equation

W_s = fall velocity of the given particle size

Both the logarithmic velocity profile and Rouse equation have been applied to flows where stratified, suspended sediments have a large effect on the flow. This was done by empirically adjusting the von Karman constant κ and the exponent z of the suspended sediment distribution equation. The logarithmic velocity profile is a reasonable approximation for concentrations up to fairly high values. However, the limitations of the logarithmic velocity profile cannot be defined in terms of concentration alone because the average velocity influences the uniformity of the suspended sediment profile which in turn influences the velocity profile (Bradley 1986).

2.5.2 Turbulent Velocity Profiles

Both Woo (1985) and Bradley (1986) present a thorough review and discussion of a number of velocity profile equations that have been developed for turbulent flow in channels. Woo classified these equations by their development into three categories: equations that are based on the logarithmic law, equations that involve the wake flow region above the turbulent boundary layer, and equations that are based purely on empiricism such as the power-law equation. Woo further states that no equation has been introduced for the velocity profile in

hyperconcentrated flow except those by Naik (1983) for a Bingham fluid flow, which are rather complicated.

Woo's (1985) criteria for adopting an equation for the velocity profile was that it must describe the time-averaged velocity distribution reasonably well especially near the bed, and it must be mathematically as simple and convenient as possible. In his judgment the power-law best met this criteria; and he chose it along with the log-law equation for comparison with data by Einstein and Chien (1955), Nordin (1963), and Nordin and Dempster (1963). The data by Einstein and Chien include high concentrations of sand particles near the flume bed, and the data by Nordin (1963) and Nordin and Dempster (1963) include high concentrations of both fine sediment and sand particles in the Rio Puerco and Rio Grande, New Mexico.

Woo (1985) reported that both equations fit reasonably well the data for flows with high concentrations of sediment. However, the power-law equation appeared to fit both flume and field data better near the bottom. The power-law equation presented by Woo is in the form

$$\frac{u}{u_{\max}} = n_1 \left(\frac{y}{d} \right)^{n_2} \quad (2.38)$$

where

u_{\max} = maximum velocity assumed to be located at the free surface

$$n_1 = n_2 + 1$$

y = depth of point velocity

$$n_2 = u_* / \kappa \bar{u} \quad \text{where } \bar{u} \text{ is the mean velocity}$$

Bradley (1986) likewise reported that either the log-law or the power-law appeared to be reasonable assumptions for data collected in

his flume study. A point of controversy, discussed at length in the literature and summarized by Bradley, is whether von Karman's κ varies with sediment concentration. Bradley determined κ values from vertical velocity profile in three runs of his flume study and showed that κ varied from 0.34 to 0.41, and that the data did plot as straight lines on a semilog graph which supports the log-law assumption. Furthermore, the power-law approximations which fit his observed data quite well were based on κ equivalent to 0.4. Hence Bradley concluded that once a flow is determined to be a turbulent sediment-laden flow or hyperconcentrated flow, a log-law or power-law model velocity profile will adequately describe the flow and that the power-law is preferred due to its simplicity. However, even in its simplicity, Woo (1985) suggests that it is necessary to evaluate the values of n_1 and n_2 to make use of the power-law equation in hyperconcentrated flow. Because there is no general method for predicting these values except as defined in Equation 2.38, Woo suggested direct measurements in streams to evaluate the parameters.

2.5.3 Laminar Velocity Profiles

Laminar flow of a Bingham fluid in pipes has been treated by many investigators, and a comprehensive summary of the theory is available in Govier and Aziz (1972). Treatment of the free-surface laminar flow of a Bingham fluid is not as extensive as that of the flow in pipes. A few of the more useful contributions to the laminar flow in Bingham fluids in open channels have been made by Howard (1963), Yano and Daido (1965), Kozicki and Tiu (1967), Johnson and Hampton (1969), Johnson (1970), Qian et al. (1980), Zhang et al. (1980), and Naik (1983). However, the

resulting equations are complicated, and in most cases the solutions involve numerical techniques and the use of a computer.

Bradley (1986) proposes a parabolic second-degree curve that has been used in pipe flow and laminar overland sheet flow. The vertical velocity distribution equation is expressed by

$$u = \frac{2u_{\max}y}{d} - \frac{u_{\max}y^2}{d^2} \quad (2.39)$$

Bradley applied Equation 2.39 to the two laminar flume runs that he observed in his study, and the predicted profiles fit the observed data reasonably well although some deviation at the bed was noted. Based on this very limited comparison, Bradley suggested that the parabolic velocity distribution equation could be used to describe laminar hyperconcentrated flow.

2.6 FLOW RESISTANCE IN HYPER- CONCENTRATED SEDIMENT FLOWS

2.6.1. Introduction

The resistance to flow in open channels for Newtonian fluids has been well developed for sediment concentration in the lower range. Resistance to flow is conceptually divided into particle resistance and form resistance. Large suspended sediment concentration is a factor normally not considered when estimating either type of flow resistance. Furthermore, hyperconcentrated sediment flows can be laminar, transitional, or turbulent, and subcritical or supercritical. Transition from laminar to turbulent can be predicted theoretically for a Bingham fluid (Naik 1983).

Nordin (1963) states that hyperconcentrations of suspended sediment can significantly affect both the particle and form resistance. He

explains that bed forms may vary with wash load concentration and significantly affect total roughness. Gravel beds can be smoothed and covered with sand and silt by hyperconcentrated flows and gravel may be entrained by the denser flows. In addition, subsequent water flows of lower concentration can scour fine material from debris deposits to form boulder, gravel, or sand beds.

2.6.2 Laminar Flow Resistance

Naik (1983) derived the resistance law for laminar flow of a Bingham fluid in rectangular, open channels of different aspect ratios from an expression for mean velocity V given by Kozicki and Tiu (1967) using the shape factors a and b .

$$\frac{2V}{R} = \left(\frac{\tau_w}{\eta} \right) \left\{ \frac{1}{a+b} - \frac{\tau_b}{b\tau_w} + \left[\frac{a}{b(a+b)} \right] \left(\frac{\tau_b}{\tau_w} \right)^{\frac{b}{a} + 1} \right\} \quad (2.40)$$

where

R = the hydraulic radius

τ_w = the boundary shear stress

a and b = shape factors given in Table 2.1

The resistance law is given by

$$\frac{1}{fR_b} = \frac{1}{16(a+b)} - \frac{H_e}{8bR_n^2} + \left[\frac{a}{b(a+b)} \right] 2 \left(\frac{b}{a} - 3 \right) \left(\frac{H_e}{R_n^2} \right)^{\frac{b}{a} + 1} \quad (2.41)$$

where

f = friction factor defined by $f = \tau_w / (\rho V^2 / 2)$

R_b = Bingham Reynolds number defined by $R_b = \rho V (4d) / \eta$ where ρ is density

H_e = Hedstrom number

R_n = quantity defined by $R_n = R_b f^{1/2}$

Table 2.1

Shape Factors a and b for Rectangular Channels

| <u>Width/Depth</u> | <u>a</u> | <u>b</u> |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| 2.0 | 0.2123 | 0.6759 |
| 4.0 | 0.2439 | 0.7276 |
| 6.0 | 0.2867 | 0.7817 |
| 8.0 | 0.3231 | 0.8182 |
| 10.0 | 0.3472 | 0.8446 |
| 12.0 | 0.3673 | 0.8639 |
| 14.0 | 0.3828 | 0.8787 |
| 16.0 | 0.3951 | 0.8911 |
| 18.0 | 0.4050 | 0.9010 |
| 20.0 | 0.4132 | 0.9097 |
| 100.0 | 0.4806 | 0.9795 |
| Inf. | 0.5000 | 1.0000 |

Naik verified Equation 2.41 with his experiments in a flume using kaolin clay slurry as the Bingham fluid.

Bradley (1986) presents relationships developed by Chen (1986) which are based on the theoretical development for Newtonian laminar pipe flow and given by

$$f = \frac{C}{N_R} \quad (2.42)$$

where N_R is the Reynolds number defined by $N_R = \rho V(4d)/\mu$, and C is a coefficient that equals 24 for Newtonian fluids and for a non-Newtonian Bingham fluid. C is given as

$$C = \left[\frac{8}{\left(\frac{y_0}{d}\right)^2} \right] \left[\frac{2}{1 - \left(\frac{y_0}{3d}\right)} \right] \quad (2.43)$$

where y_0 is the vertical distance from the bed corresponding to the yield stress s which is defined by

$$s = \rho g S_0 (d - y_0) \quad (2.44)$$

Bradley proposed that Equation 2.43 could be used to determine C and f with an observed flow depth and yield stress from viscometer data.

2.6.3 Laminar-Turbulent Transition

Naik (1983) also developed a theory of laminar-turbulent transition for wide open-channel flow of a Bingham fluid using an approach similar to that of Hanks (1963a,b). According to this theory, the transition to turbulent flow is predicted by the following equation:

$$\frac{\alpha_c}{(1 - \alpha_c)^3} = \frac{H_e}{48,000} \quad (2.45)$$

where α_c is the critical value of the ratio α of the Bingham yield stress, i.e.,

$$\alpha_c = \left(\frac{\tau_b}{\tau_w} \right)_c \quad (2.46)$$

The critical Bingham Reynolds number R_{bc} is given by

$$R_{bc} = \left(\frac{H_e}{12\alpha_c} \right) \left(1 - 1.5\alpha_c + 0.5\alpha_c^3 \right) \quad (2.47)$$

This equation suggests that for increasing Hedstrom number, the transition to turbulent flow in an open channel for a Bingham fluid occurs at an increasingly larger Bingham Reynolds number.

Naik (1983) also verified Equations 2.45 and 2.46 with experimental flume data using kaolin clay slurry as the Bingham fluid. The data used

in the verification were for flow conditions which alternated between bursts of laminar and turbulent flows, and Naik considered them close to the critical flow condition.

Bradley (1986) used Equations 2.42 and 2.43 (an approach similar to that of Hanks and Pratt (1967)) to develop a family of curves of the $f - N_R - (y_o/d)$ relationship for a Bingham fluid which he applied to his experimental flume data. The procedure consisted of computing the value of f and y_o/d for each run and then obtaining the critical Reynolds number from the $f - N_R - (y_o/d)$ graph. This value was then compared with the observed Reynolds number and the flow regime determined. Bradley showed that two of his test runs were laminar and all other runs were turbulent. He states that two other runs may have been transitional; however, because the analysis does not allow for gradual transition, they were assumed turbulent and adequate results were obtained. Bradley concluded that the criterion corresponded well with his qualitative observations and the measured longitudinal velocity profiles.

2.6.4 Turbulent Flow Resistance

A theory of turbulent flow of a Bingham fluid in smooth and rough open channels has been developed by Naik (1983) following the approach of Hanks and Dadia (1971) and using the mixing length concept of Prandtl. The resulting equations for smooth channels are complicated, and solutions in closed form cannot be obtained. Thus, numerical techniques using the computer must be employed. In developing a theory for rough boundaries, Naik neglected the laminar shear stress contribution due to plastic viscosity, but that due to the Bingham yield stress was considered. Shear stress in the flow was assumed to be equal to the bed

shear stress which resulted in a logarithmic vertical velocity distribution given by

$$\frac{v}{u_*} = \frac{(1 - \alpha)^{1/2}}{\kappa} \ln \frac{30y}{k_s} \quad (2.48)$$

where v is the flow velocity at a distance y above the bed and κ was assumed by Naik equal to 0.4. Following the approach of Keulegan (1938), Naik (1983) obtained the following equations for the average flow velocity V and the flow resistance of a Bingham fluid in a rough channel:

$$V = 2.5u_* (1 - \alpha)^{1/2} \left[A_o + \ln \left(\frac{R}{k_s} \right) \right] \quad (2.49)$$

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{f}} = 2.5 \left[1 - \left(\frac{2H_e}{fR_b^2} \right) \right]^{1/2} \left[A_o + \ln \left(\frac{R}{k_s} \right) \right] \quad (2.50)$$

$$A_o = \ln \left\{ \left(\frac{30d}{R} \right) \exp \left[-1 - \left(\frac{\psi d^2}{4A} \right) \right] \right\} \quad (2.51)$$

where A is the cross-section area and ψ is the cross-section shape factor equal to $A_s + 2$ for a rectangular channel in which A_s is the aspect ratio equal to width/depth.

Naik (1983) attempted to verify this theory of turbulent flow in smooth and rough boundaries with his experimental flume data. Friction factors computed using the theory for smooth turbulent flow compared well with experimental values as did vertical velocity profiles. In order to verify the theory of rough turbulent flow, he compared theoretically computed average velocities (Equation 2.49) with the experimental average velocities, and the agreement was good in the range of experimental conditions covered. However, Naik (1983) concluded that more elaborate experimental studies are necessary covering a broader

range of relative roughness. He used strips of wire screen for the roughness element, and k_s was assumed equal to the actual thickness of the screen, which was 0.01 ft.

Bradley (1986) states that particle resistance can be estimated for suspended sediment concentrations smaller than 20 percent by volume where the flows are turbulent by using the Karman-Prandtl resistance equation for smooth and rough boundaries (Rouse 1946). It can also be determined using the empirical Manning or Chezy equations for rough boundaries. These relationships are applicable so long as the log-law velocity profile assumption is reasonable (Bradley 1986). Also, the National Research Council (1982) asserts that channel resistance (due to particle roughness) for turbulent hyperconcentrated flow (or mud floods) can be predicted using the same methods as for clear water floods.

2.6.5 Form Resistance

As Bradley (1986) stated, the evaluation of form resistance for clear water is in itself complicated and requires use of different relationships for different bed forms. Bed form predictors have been developed by Simons and Richardson (1966), Athallah (1968), Vanoni (1981), and Kennedy (1963). None of the methods considers sediment concentration or related fluid property changes at higher concentrations. Simons, Richardson, and Haushild (1963) reported that suspended sediment concentration must be considered at higher concentrations because bed forms tend toward upper regime with increasing concentration for approximately constant hydraulic and temperature conditions. Smaller concentrations or those near the low end of the hyperconcentrated range have been observed to contribute to, or cause, upper regime conditions (plane bed or antidunes) in flumes (Guy, Simons, and Richardson 1966), in the

Rio Puerco in New Mexico (Nordin 1963), and at Mount St. Helens (Bradley and Graham 1983).

Bradley and Graham (1983) also observed a change from dune bed to plane bed at high concentrations of fine sediment in the Cowlitz River downstream of Mount St. Helens that resulted in substantial reduction in the resistance coefficient and subsequent reduction in flow depth. Nordin (1963), on the other hand, observed that increasing the fine sediment concentration caused a stabilization of bed form if the fine material was a reactive clay. He observed clay-cemented sand dunes in the Rio Puerco. As Bradley stated, the physical processes are complex and greatly complicate bed form and form resistance prediction.

2.7 SEDIMENT TRANSPORT IN HYPER- CONCENTRATED SEDIMENT FLOW

2.7.1 Introduction

Bradley (1986) states in his study,

The Einstein type of transport equation may be used for high fine material loads by varying the fluid properties....At this time no data set exists which can be used to assess changes in fluid properties and check the validity of the Einstein method for hyperconcentrated flows. Another type of approach to estimate transport rates at higher fine material concentration is an empirical one developed by Colby (1964). This method corrects for bed material discharge due to the presence of fine sediment in suspension by giving a correction factor to be applied based on the concentration and depth of flow....The Colby bed material function may be extended to hyperconcentrated flows but new data in this flow range is also required.

Bradley's observation was based partly on the results of his flume study and partly on his review of Woo's (1985) results.

Woo (1985) analyzed six existing transport equations and, with the data of Einstein and Chien (1955), demonstrated the utility of using the Einstein (1950) type transport function for predicting the bed material discharge in hyperconcentrated sediment flows. His study indicated that

the Einstein approach may be useful in estimating the sediment discharge in heavy sediment-laden flow by empirically relating the exponent of the concentration distribution z or the fall velocity to the concentration of fine sediment. Woo compared the Einstein equation with the flume data which included concentrations of sand as high as 25 percent by volume, but did not incorporate fine sediment. He concluded that the bed load discharge computed in the Einstein formula was less than measured data even when increased fluid density and viscosities were considered. He further concluded that a correct estimate of fall velocity in hyperconcentrated flows would improve the comparison. Woo also compared the empirical Colby (1964) procedure with the same flume data and concluded that this method also underpredicts the observed data. Bradley (1986) observed that these flume data were predominately sand transport, and Woo's comparison is not directly applicable for high concentrations of fine sediment. Bradley further asserted that the Colby method, although quite simple, may be useful if sufficient prototype and laboratory investigations are conducted for fine sediment concentrations in the 10 to 20 percent by volume range and perhaps greater.

2.7.2 Methods for Prediction of Bed Material Discharge

2.7.2.1 Introduction. The nonexistent prototype data discussed in the previous paragraph that Bradley (1986) referred to do now exist, and are the basis of analysis for this study. These and other data will be analyzed to check the validity of using the Einstein type approach to compute total bed material discharge from measured suspended sediment in heavy sediment-laden flow. These results will then be used to check the correction factors for fine material concentration of the Colby (1964) procedure.

2.7.2.2 Modified Einstein Procedure. Perhaps the most widely used procedure for computing total sediment discharge by extrapolating and interpreting data for a single cross section has been developed by Colby and Hembree (1955), and is known as the modified Einstein procedure. Colby and Hembree modified the Einstein procedure to compute total sediment discharge at a cross section from readily measurable field data like that obtained and reported by the USGS.

The measured suspended sediment discharge is calculated by the product of the average concentration by weight, the measured streamflow, and a conversion factor to obtain the measured suspended discharge in tons per day (Section 4.3). However, as Colby (1957) explains, the measured suspended sediment discharge is computed from all the flow through the cross section but from less than the true average suspended sediment concentration because depth-integrating samplers do not normally collect water-sediment mixture to within 3 to 5 in. of the streambed, and suspended sediment concentrations are highest near the bed.

The difference between the total sediment discharge of a stream and the measured sediment discharge is termed by Colby (1957) as the unmeasured sediment discharge. The unmeasured sediment discharge consists of bed load discharge (the discharge of sediment that moves along in essentially continuous contact with the bed of the stream) and part of the suspended sediment that is discharged below the lowest point of travel of the sampler nozzle in the vertical.

The modified procedure uses measurements of bed material particle sizes, suspended sediment concentrations and particle size distribution from depth-integrated samples, streamflow, and water temperature. Major advantages of this modified procedure include applicability to a single

section rather than a reach of channel; use of measured velocity instead of water-surface slope; use of depth-integrated samples; and apparently fair accuracy for computing both total sediment discharge and approximate size distribution of the sediment. Because of these advantages, the modified procedure was used in this study.

A detailed description of the modified Einstein procedure is given by Colby and Hembree (1955), and outlines of the computational procedure are given by Simons and Sentürk (1977), and Simons, Li, and Associates (1982). However, for the convenience to the reader and to subsequent discussion in this study, the procedure as outlined by Simons, Li, and Associates (1982) is discussed in the following paragraphs.

Data requirements are stream discharge Q , mean velocity V , cross-sectional area A , stream width B , mean value of the depths at verticals where suspended sediment samples were taken d_v , measured suspended sediment concentration C'_s , size distribution of the measured suspended sediment i_s , size distribution of the bed material at the cross section i_b , and water temperature T .

The first step is to calculate the suspended sediment discharge of the various size fractions per unit width q'_s in the sampled zone of the cross section. If q'_{si} is used to denote the sediment discharge through the unit width of the sampled zone, then

$$q'_s = \sum_i q'_{si} = C'_s \gamma \frac{Q'}{B} \quad (2.52)$$

where Q' is the stream discharge in the sampled zone. The relation between Q' and Q is given by

$$\frac{Q'}{Q} = \frac{\int_{a'}^{d_v} u dy}{\int_0^{d_v} u dy} \quad (2.53)$$

The term a' is the distance from the streambed to the sampler inlet tube. In this study a' was assumed equal to 0.3 ft. If the point velocity is defined as

$$u = 5.75 u_* \log \frac{30.2xy}{d_{65}} \quad (2.54)$$

where u_* = shear velocity = $\sqrt{gS_e R'}$ where R' is the hydraulic radius, then

$$\frac{Q'}{Q} = (1 - E') - 2.3 \frac{E' \log E'}{P_m - 1} \quad (2.55)$$

where $E' = a'/d_v$, and

$$P_m \cong 2.3 \log \frac{30.2xd}{d_{65}} \quad (2.56)$$

where d = flow depth = A/B , and x is indirectly a function of the shear velocity, so the equation must be solved by trial. From Equations 2.52 and 2.55,

$$q'_{si} = i_s \gamma C'_s q (1 - E') - 2.3 \frac{E' \log E'}{P_m - 1} \quad (2.57)$$

where q is the unit stream discharge.

A major difference between the Einstein and the modified Einstein procedure is in the computation of the shear velocity with respect to the sediment particles. In the modified procedure the shear velocity $\sqrt{32.2(SR)_m}$, is computed from a slight modification of Equation 9 (Einstein 1950). The modified equation is

$$\bar{u} = 5.75 \sqrt{32.3(SR)_m} \log \frac{12.27 dx}{d_{65}} \quad (2.58)$$

or

$$u_m = \frac{\bar{u}}{5.75 \log \frac{12.27 dx}{d_{65}}} \quad (2.59)$$

where \bar{u} is the average velocity for the cross section and is taken from streamflow measurements, and $(SR)_m$ is the quantity that is obtained by solving Equation 2.58 for SR for a known value of \bar{u} . Note that the flow depth d is under the log sign rather than R' as given by Einstein. As stated previously, x must be solved by trial with the aid of Figure 4 (Einstein 1950) as follows.

A trial value of x is assumed and the shear velocity is computed from Equation 2.59. The thickness of the laminar sublayer δ is given by

$$\delta = \frac{11.6\nu}{u_m} \quad (2.60)$$

where u_m is the shear velocity. Therefore k_s/δ is determined, where $k_s = d_{65}$, and x is determined from Figure 4 (Einstein 1950). If the assumed x is different from the computed x , then the process is repeated using the computed x until there is no difference. Once x is determined, the suspended sediment discharge q'_{si} of the various size fraction per unit width is computed from Equations 2.56 and 2.57.

The bed load for the various size fraction per unit width $i_{Bw} q_{Bw}$ is computed next. The intensity of shear on the particles ψ_m is calculated from the following equations:

$$\psi_m = \frac{\left(\frac{\gamma_s}{\gamma} - 1\right) d_{35}}{(SR)_m} \quad (2.61)$$

$$\psi_m = \frac{0.4 \left(\frac{\gamma_s}{\gamma} - 1 \right) d_i}{(SR)_m} \quad (2.62)$$

where d_i is the geometric mean particle size and $(SR)_m$ is obtained from Equation 2.58. The larger ψ_m value is used to find Einstein's transport rate function ϕ_* from Einstein's $\psi_* - \phi_*$ curve, where ψ_* is the shear intensity factor, which is Figure 7.6 in Simons, Li, and Associates (1982). Then from the definition of ϕ_* ,

$$i_{Bw} q_{Bw} = \frac{1}{2} \phi_* i_b \gamma_s \sqrt{\frac{\gamma_s}{\gamma} - 1} \sqrt{g d_i^3} \quad (2.63)$$

The term ϕ_* is arbitrarily divided by a factor of 2 to fit the observed river data more closely (Colby and Hembree 1955).

The next step is to compute the suspended load exponent z'_1 by trial and error for each size fraction. The equation derived by Colby and Hembree (1955) is of the form

$$\frac{Q'_{s1}}{i_{Bw} Q_{bw}} = \frac{B q'_{s1}}{B (i_{Bw} q_{Bw})} = \frac{I_1}{J_1} (P_m J'_1 + J'_2) \quad (2.64)$$

The values of I_1 , I_2 , J_1 , and J_2 are functions of z'_1 and are obtained from Figures 7.8, 7.9, 7.12, and 7.13, respectively, in Simons, Li, and Associates (1982).

In Equation 2.64 the quantity $(Q'_{s1}/i_{Bw} Q_{bw})$ for each size fraction is known. The value of z'_1 can be found by trial and error such that Equation 2.64 is balanced. In this way one can solve the z'_1 value for each size fraction where there is material in both the bed and suspended load. Colby and Hembree (1955) discovered that the value of z'_1 could be related to the fall velocity of the sediment by

$$\frac{z'_1}{z_1} = \left(\frac{w_1}{w_l} \right)^{0.7} \quad (2.65)$$

where z'_1 is obtained by solving Equation 2.65 for the dominant grain size, and w_1 is the fall velocity of a sediment grain of size d_1 computed by Rubey's (1933) equation (Equation 2.29). Colby and Hembree (1955) used the size range from 0.125 to 0.250 mm as their reference size fraction.

A change in the modified Einstein procedure to compute z'_1 was made by Lara (1966). He found that the z'_1 determined by Equation 2.66 was not always representative. Further studies and analysis of collected data showed that the computed z'_1 values should be computed for those size ranges having significant quantities in both the suspended and bed loads. These z'_1 values, computed by trial and error from Equation 2.65, are plotted on logarithmic paper as a function of fall velocity W_s . When at least three points are plotted, a line of best fit for the relation

$$z'_1 = aW_s^b \quad (2.66)$$

is computed by the method of least squares. From this relationship, the z'_1 values for the other size ranges are determined.

Lara's procedure was used in this study because in most cases there was a significant quantity of material in both the bed material and the measured suspended sediment discharge for the three size ranges of 0.125-0.250 mm, 0.250-0.50 mm, and 0.50-1.00 mm.

The total sediment discharge through the cross section Q_{T1} for a size fraction was computed from

$$Q_{T1} = Q'_{s1} \frac{P_m J_1 + J_2}{P_m J'_1 + J'_2} \quad (2.67)$$

for the range of fine particle sizes (<0.25 mm), and the relation

$$Q_{T1} = i_{Bw} Q_{bw} (P_m I_1 + I_2 + 1) \quad (2.68)$$

was used to determine the total transport of coarse particles sizes (>0.25 mm). The units of Q_{T1} are dry weight per unit time.

2.7.2.3 Colby's Method. Colby (1964), after investigating the effects of mean flow velocity, shear velocity computed from mean velocity, stream power of flow, flow depth, viscosity, water temperature, and concentration of fine sediment on the bed material discharge, developed a graphical method for estimating the total bed material discharge in sand-bed streams at the higher fine sediment concentrations. The method is based on empirical relationships of bed material discharge per unit width to flow velocity and flow depth. The bed material discharges determined from these relationships are then corrected for water temperature different from 60° F and/or high concentration of fine suspended sediment. A further correction is made if the median bed material particle size is different from 0.20-0.30 mm. This amounts to correcting the bed material discharge for changes in fluid viscosity due to temperature and high concentration of fine sediment. If other factors remain constant, an increase in viscosity as a result of a decrease in water temperature causes an increase in bed material discharge because the change in viscosity causes a decrease in the fall velocity of the sediment particles. In much the same way, a high concentration of fine sediment may increase the apparent viscosity of the water-sediment mixture and thus decrease the fall velocity of the sediment particles.

The graphical analysis by Colby (1964) is largely based on judgment, and several iterations of plotting and replotting were necessary before a reasonably consistent set of curves was obtained. On parts of a graph for which data were insufficient, somewhat contradictory, or

entirely lacking, rough estimates were made by comparison among graphs or by consideration of the general concept of sediment transportation. It should be understood that all curves for the 100-ft depth, most curves of the 10-ft depth, and part of the curves of 1.0-ft and 0.1-ft depth are not based entirely on data but were developed in this fashion. However, Colby's method is widely used by practitioners in the United States because it has proven to be a reasonably accurate predictor of total bed material discharge in sand-bed streams for flow depths below 10 ft, for flow velocities below 10 fps, and for low concentrations of fine suspended sediment.

The effect of water temperature on bed material discharge was also approximated by Colby and Scott (1965) with trial and error multiple correlation. A complete expression of the water temperature was not possible because of inadequate data, so Colby developed an oversimplified relationship which he suggested as a practical measure of the effect of water temperature on the discharge of sands in sand-bed streams. Colby stated that even if a complete definition of the temperature effect were possible, it would be very complicated, and its application for many flows might not appreciably improve the accuracy of computed bed material discharge.

The adjustment coefficients developed by Colby (1964) for high concentrations of fine sediment were obtained from data from the Rio Puerco near Bernardo, New Mexico, whose sediment concentrations are very high, and flume data of Simons, Richardson, and Haushild (1963). The adjustment coefficient can assume a value of over 100, and it covers a range of fine sediment concentration up to 8.7 percent by volume and mean flow velocities up to 10 fps. Colby states that the adjustment coefficients

curves are only a guess at the relative effect of concentration of fine sediment for different median sizes of bed sediment and are unlikely to apply as well to other streams as to the Rio Puerco for which they were defined.

It is also interesting to note that most of the field data on total bed material discharge used to develop this method were computed from measured field data using the modified Einstein method as developed by Colby and Hembree (1955).

CHAPTER 3

DATA PRESENTATION

3.1 INTRODUCTION

Following the eruption of Mount St. Helens, a long-term program of study was initiated by several Federal agencies to provide direction for future flood damages reduction and restoration activities in the Toutle-Cowlitz-Columbia River system. To assist in this study, the USGS initiated a program of stream gaging and sediment measuring activities throughout the system. Figure 1.1 is a schematic of the region showing the location of the four USGS gaging stations pertinent to this study. The quantity of water, quantity of suspended sediment, and the bed material composition were closely monitored during the following year at the four gaging stations, thus providing a reasonably good data set to gain insight into sediment transport mechanics of heavy-laden sediment flow in sand-bed channels. The data used in this study were obtained from the USGS Water Data Storage and Retrieval System (WATSTORE) for WY 1982 (October 1, 1981-September 30, 1982).

3.2 DESCRIPTION OF GAGING STATIONS

This study will focus on analyzing gaging and suspended sediment measurements obtained by the USGS at four gaging stations along a 27-mile reach of the Cowlitz-Toutle River system (Figure 1.1) for WY 1982.

The station farthest downstream is on the Cowlitz River, two stations are on the main stem Toutle River, and the farthest upstream

station is on the North Fork Toutle River. Gaging station designations beginning downstream and proceeding upstream are (1) Cowlitz-Castle Rock; (2) Toutle-Highway 99; (3) Toutle-Tower Road; and (4) Toutle-Kidd Valley.

The Cowlitz-Castle Rock gage is at river mile (RM) 17.3 on the Cowlitz River, which is about 3 miles downstream of the Cowlitz-Toutle confluence. The channel bottom slope varies from 0.00098 at the Castle Rock gage to approximately 0.0057 at the Kidd Valley gage. Characteristics of the four gaging stations are shown in Table 3.1.

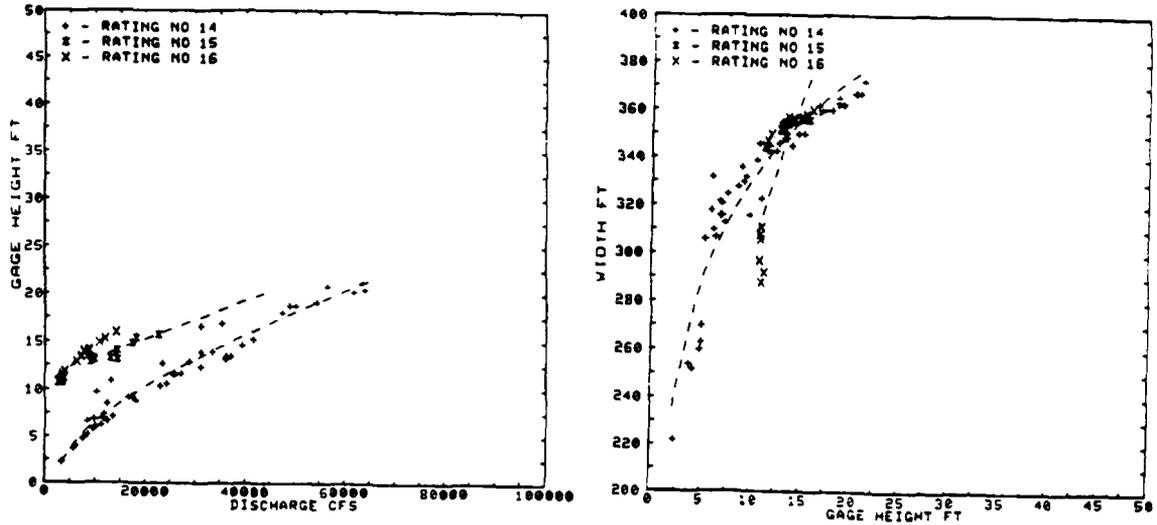
Table 3.1
Gaging Station Characteristics

| <u>Gage</u> | <u>River</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Bottom Slope ft/ft</u> | <u>Bottom Width ft</u> |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Castle Rock | Cowlitz | RM 17.3 | 0.00098 | 350 |
| Highway 99 | Toutle | RM 0.9 | 0.0010 | 150 |
| Tower Road | Toutle | RM 6.5 | 0.0024 | 200 |
| Kidd Valley | North Fork Toutle | RM 7.0 | 0.0057 | 100 |

The confluence of the main stem Toutle and North Fork rivers is at RM 17.3; therefore, the distance between Tower Road and Kidd Valley gages is 17.8 river miles.

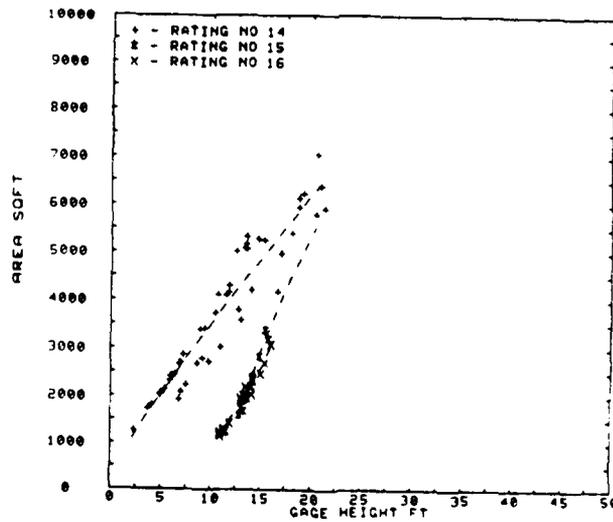
3.3 GAGING DATA

Gaging data for the four stations as obtained from the USGS is shown in Appendix A. Hydraulic parameters such as top width, hydraulic depth, and mean flow velocity for a given discharge were determined from these data. Figures 3.1-3.4 are plots of these data showing the



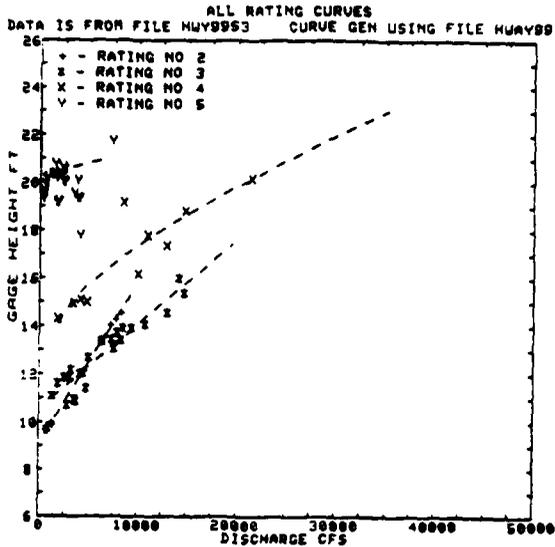
a. Discharge

b. Top width

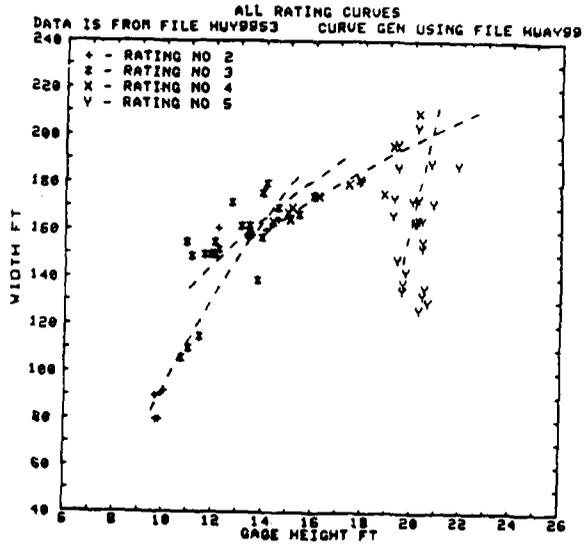


c. Cross-section area

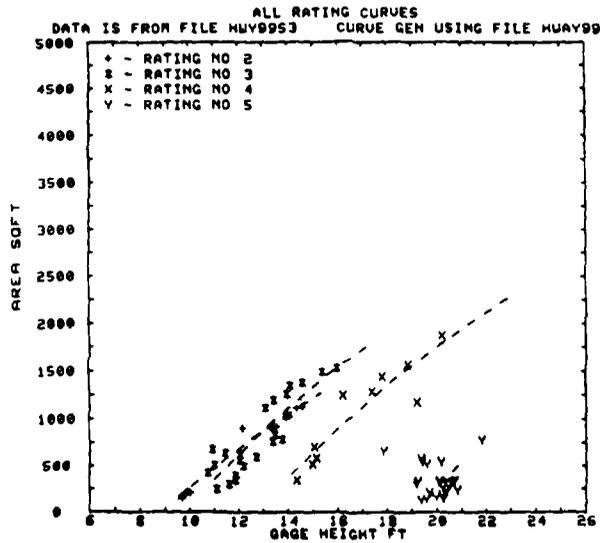
Figure 3.1. Castle Rock gage: discharge, top width, and cross-section area versus gage height



a. Discharge

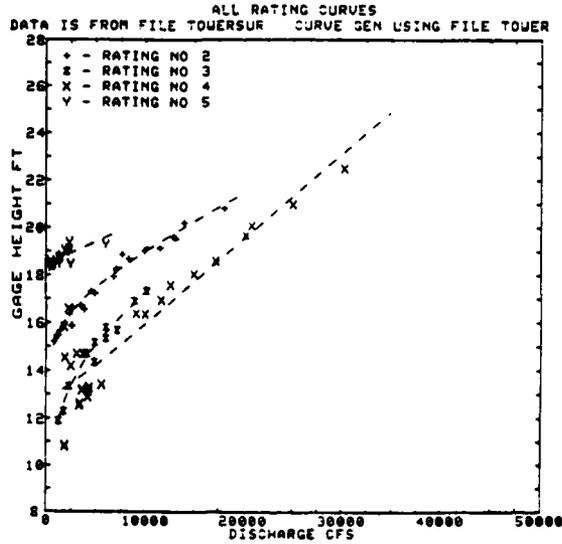


b. Top width

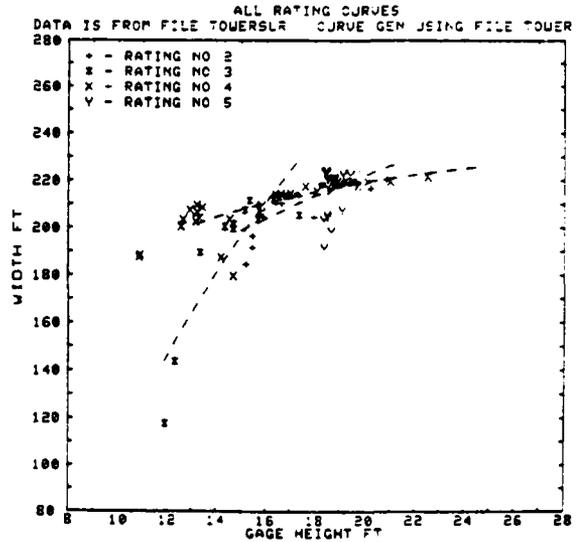


c. Cross-section area

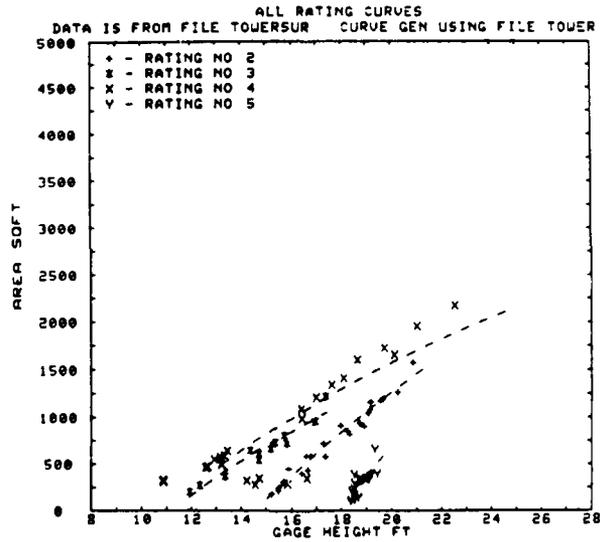
Figure 3.2. Highway 99 Bridge gage: discharge, top width, and cross-section area versus gage height



a. Discharge

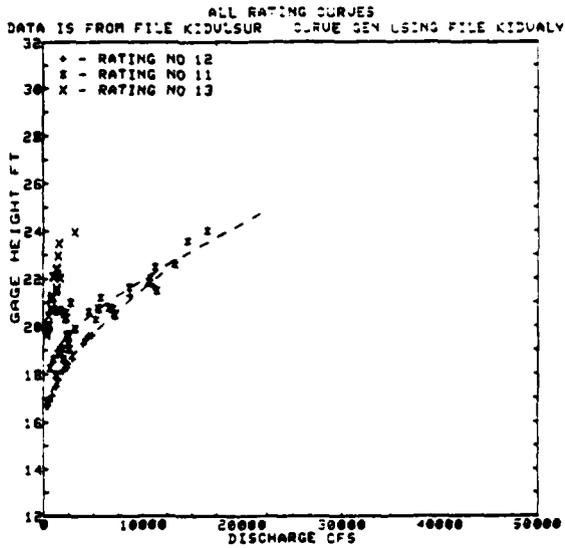


b. Top width

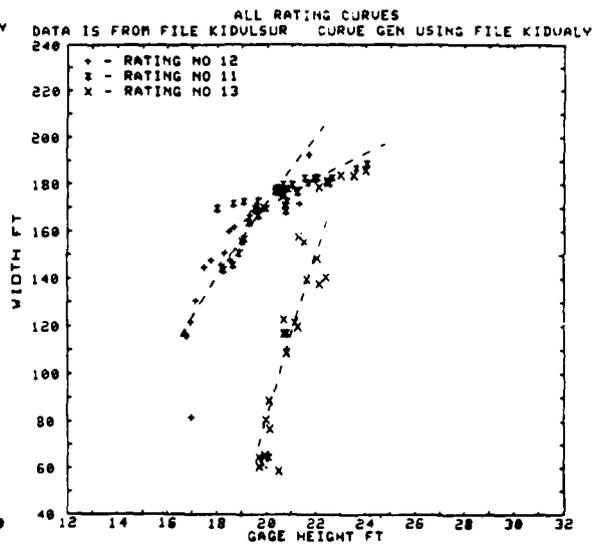


c. Cross-section area

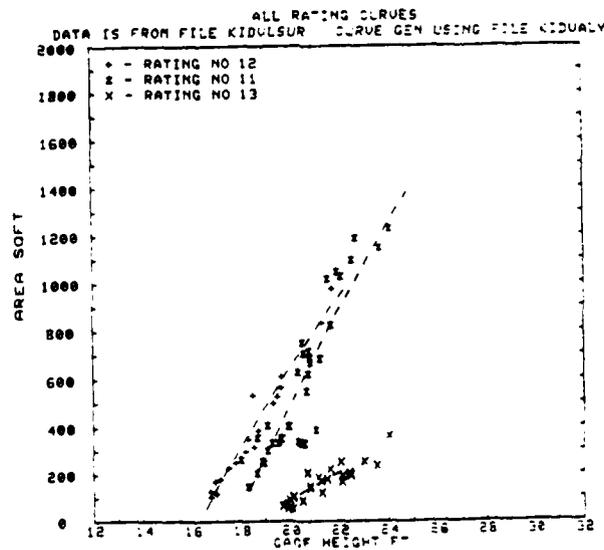
Figure 3.3. Tower Road gage: discharge, top width, and cross-section area versus gage height



a. Discharge



b. Top width



c. Cross-section area

Figure 3.4. Kidd Valley gage: discharge, top width, and cross-section area versus gage height

relation between the various hydraulic parameters as a function of gage height. The rating curves were not stable during the year because of the tremendous increase in the sediment supply and the river's sediment discharge. All gaging stations experienced dramatic shifts in the rating curves throughout the year, and the shifts were directly related to major storm events.

During WY 1982, six major storm events were monitored for sediment and water discharge. In most cases, the measured sediment discharge lagged behind the water discharge peaks. Peak water discharges for the six storm events are shown in Table 3.2 for the Toutle River-Highway 99 gage and a gage on the Cowlitz River near the confluence with the Columbia River at Kelso, Washington. The main difference in water discharge between the two stations is due to the flow contribution of the main stem Cowlitz River upstream of the confluence with the Toutle. The flow is regulated from the Mossy Rock Reservoir, which is a utility-owned dam. Detailed hydrographs of the six storm events are given in US Army Engineer District, Portland (1982).

3.4 SUSPENDED SEDIMENT DATA

Approximately 10,000 suspended sediment concentration samples were reported by the USGS at the four stations during WY 1982. Size distribution analysis of the samples consisted primarily of determining the sand break for each sample, i.e., the percent finer than 0.0625 mm. However, of major importance to this study, complete size distribution analysis was performed on approximately 100 samples. These data are listed in Appendix B for each gaging station.

Table 3.2

WY 1982 Major Storm Events

| Storm Date | Peak Water Discharge cfs | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | Toutle River Highway 99 | Cowlitz River Kelso, Washington |
| October 6-8, 1981 | 8,300 | 16,400 |
| November 12-15, 1981 | 8,400 | 14,000 |
| December 1-7, 1981 | 10,300 ^a | 37,000 |
| | 21,000 | |
| January 15-18, 1982 | 16,000 | 32,000 |
| January 23-25, 1982 | 36,000 | 65,000 |
| February 13-22, 1982 | 38,000 | 66,000 |

^a Two different peaks were noted: December 2 (10,300 cfs) and December 5 (21,300 cfs).

3.5 BED MATERIAL DATA

Size distribution of bed material samples collected and reported by the USGS for WY 1982 are shown in Appendix C.

CHAPTER 4
DATA ANALYSIS

4.1 BED MATERIAL

4.1.1 Size Distribution

Bed material samples were collected during WY 1982 at the four gaging stations. The particle size distribution analysis for the 269 samples reported is shown in Figure 4.1 and Table 4.1. In Figure 4.1, the arithmetic average size distribution for the bed material at each station as well as the average of all 269 samples is shown. These data illustrate that nearly all the bed material was in the sand size range and that there was very little variation in the bed material between the four stations. Results of the computed average size distribution analysis are shown in Table 4.1.

Table 4.1
Computed Average Analysis of Bed Material

| <u>Station</u> | <u>No. of Samples</u> | <u>d₁₆ mm</u> | <u>d₃₅ mm</u> | <u>d₅₀ mm</u> | <u>d₆₅ mm</u> | <u>d₈₄ mm</u> |
|----------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Castle Rock | 93 | 0.198 | 0.294 | 0.362 | 0.448 | 0.659 |
| Highway 99 | 63 | 0.271 | 0.377 | 0.465 | 0.590 | 0.880 |
| Tower Road | 85 | 0.251 | 0.377 | 0.488 | 0.656 | 1.088 |
| Kidd Valley | 28 | 0.240 | 0.386 | 0.519 | 0.720 | 1.255 |
| All stations | 269 | 0.232 | 0.343 | 0.434 | 0.562 | 0.894 |

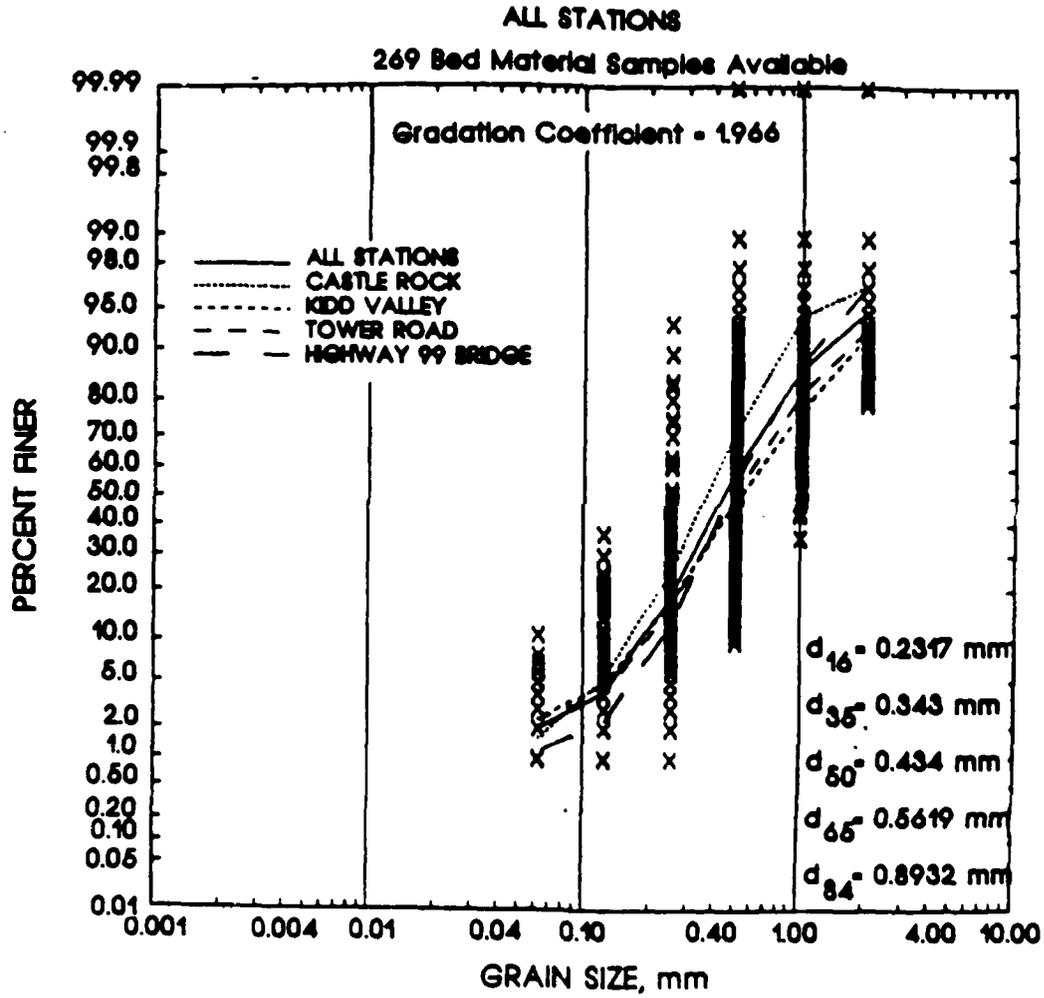


Figure 4.1. Bed material analysis

4.1.2 Specific Gravity

Individual particle specific gravities were computed by volumetric techniques by the US Army Engineer District, Portland (1982) on 150 bed material samples collected in the Cowlitz, Toutle, and North Fork Toutle rivers during the summer of 1981. The mean particle specific gravity of the 150 samples was 2.73.

4.2 MEASURED SUSPENDED SEDIMENT

4.2.1 Size Distribution

A summary of the size distribution analysis of the measured suspended sediment is shown for each of the gaging stations in Figure 4.2 and Table 4.2. The arithmetic average size distribution for each station is plotted in Figure 4.2 as well as the average for all stations. A summary of the results from the size distribution analysis is shown in Table 4.2, and as was the case with the bed material, there was little variation in the size distribution of the suspended material between the four gaging stations during WY 1982.

Table 4.2

Computed Average Analysis of Measured Suspended Sediment

| <u>Station</u> | <u>No. of Samples</u> | <u>d₁₆</u> <u>mm</u> | <u>d₃₅</u> <u>mm</u> | <u>d₅₀</u> <u>mm</u> | <u>d₆₅</u> <u>mm</u> | <u>d₈₄</u> <u>mm</u> |
|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Castle Rock | 16 | 0.007 | 0.026 | 0.052 | 0.089 | 0.165 |
| Highway 99 | 25 | 0.007 | 0.025 | 0.063 | 0.106 | 0.210 |
| Tower Road | 34 | 0.008 | 0.026 | 0.055 | 0.107 | 0.208 |
| Kidd Valley | 23 | 0.006 | 0.020 | 0.045 | 0.094 | 0.202 |
| All stations | 98 | 0.007 | 0.024 | 0.054 | 0.100 | 0.199 |

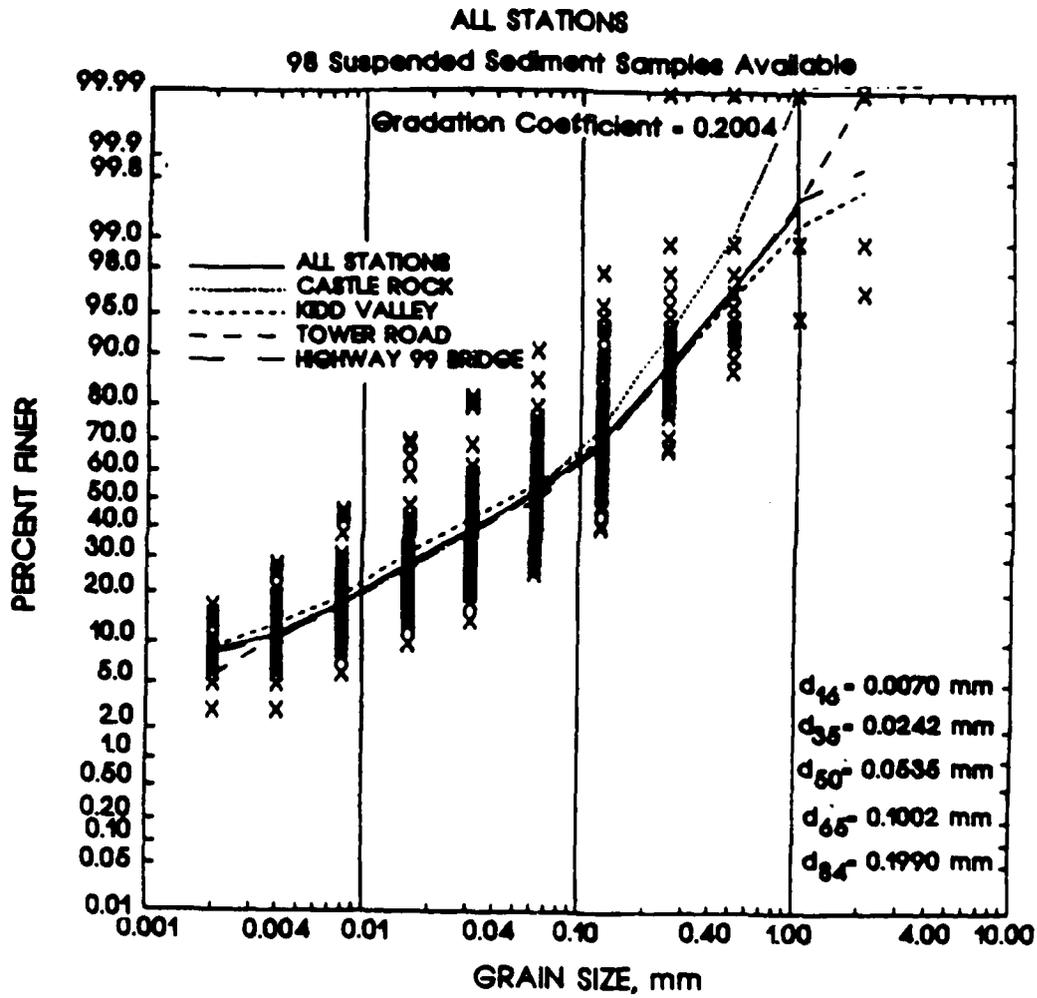


Figure 4.2. Suspended material analysis

4.2.2 Composition of Suspended Sediment

Figures 4.3 and 4.4 show the composition of the measured suspended sediment (expressed in terms of concentrations for particles larger than 0.0625 mm and those smaller than 0.004 mm) against total concentration for the four stations. It can be seen from Figure 4.3 that the suspended sediment becomes progressively coarser as the concentration increases. At suspended sediment concentrations in the water flood category ($C_v < 0.20$), the average percentage of particles greater than 0.0625 mm remained fairly constant at approximately 50 percent. However, as the concentration increased into the mud flood and lower mud-flow category, the percent of particles increased to approximately 80 percent.

Figure 4.4 shows the clay content of the sediment and how it varies with concentration. Unfortunately, size distribution analysis was not obtained on the fine material for the extremely high concentrated flows, but as can be seen in Figure 4.4, the clay content of the total measured concentration was approximately 10 percent.

4.3 MEASURED SEDIMENT DISCHARGE

The measurements of suspended sediment concentrations shown in Appendix B are average concentrations in milligrams per litre of depth-integrated samples of suspended sediment for several verticals in the cross section. The measured suspended sediment discharge Q_{sm} was calculated by the product of the average concentration in milligrams per litre $C_{mg/\ell}$, the measured stream discharge in cubic feet per second Q , and a conversion factor K to obtain the suspended sediment discharge in tons per day, i.e.,

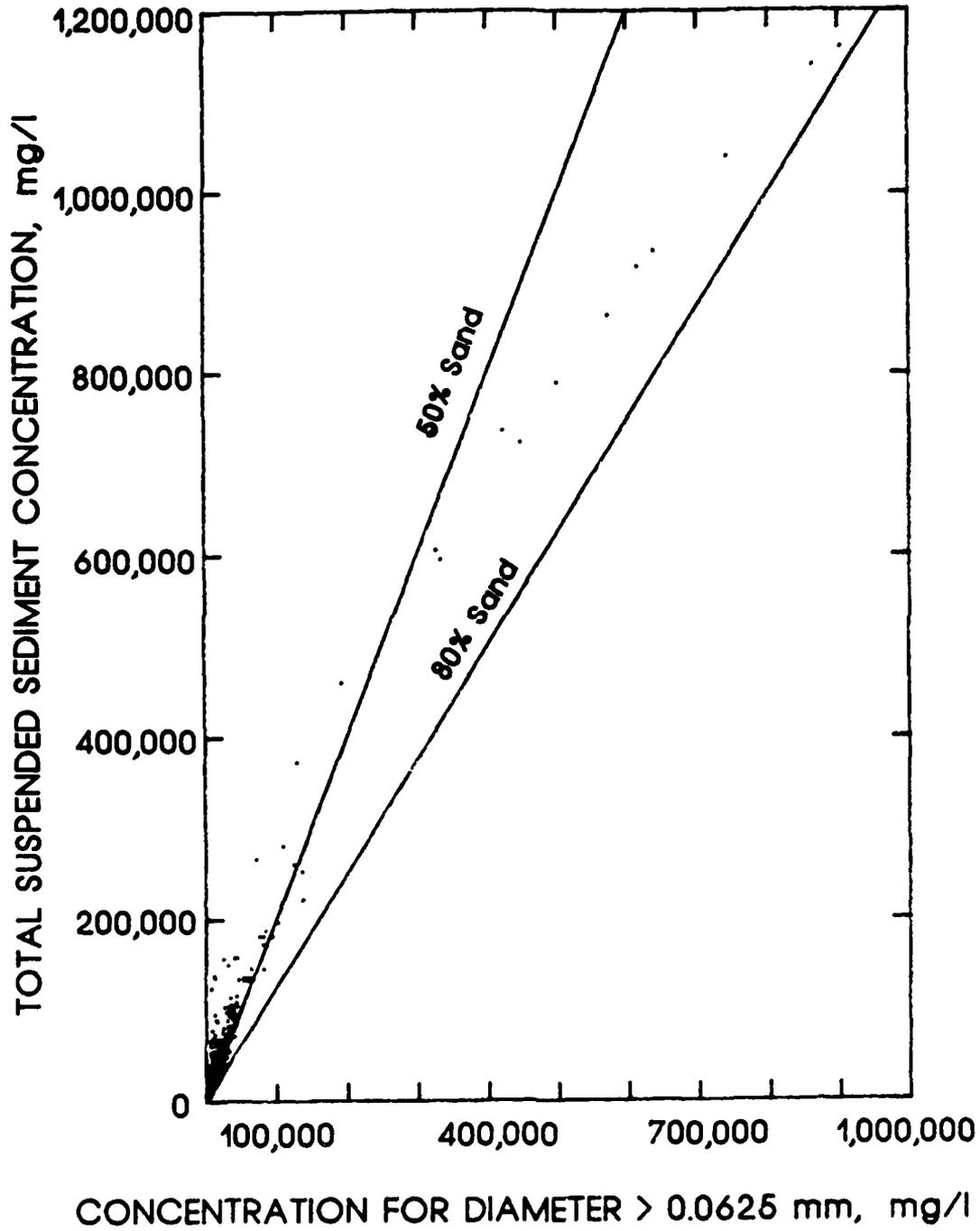


Figure 4.3. Composition of suspended material - sand

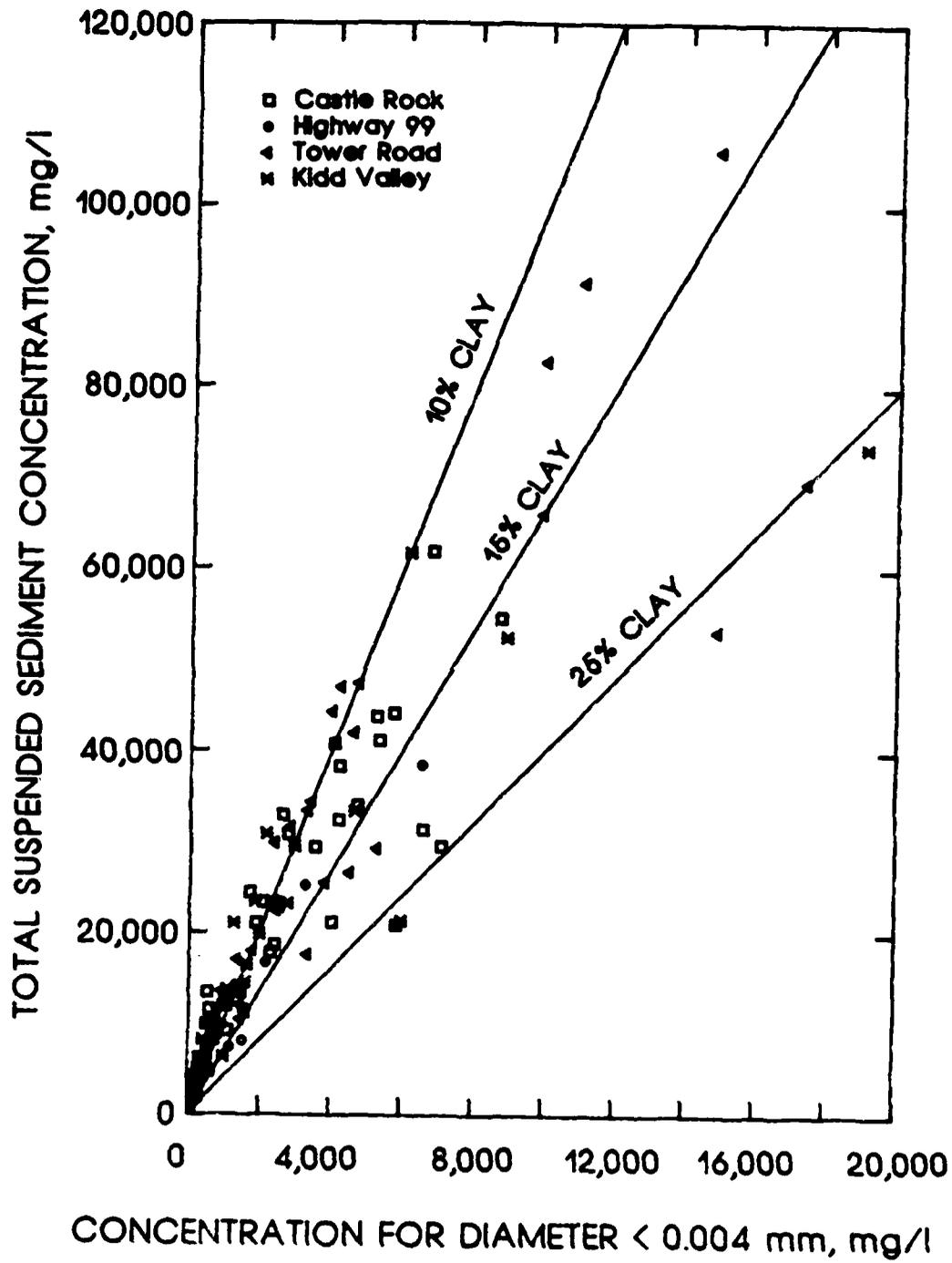


Figure 4.4. Composition of suspended material - clay

$$Q_{sm} = K \cdot C_{mg/l} \cdot Q \quad (4.1)$$

where the conversion factor K is equal to 0.0027.

The specific weight of the water-sediment mixture was calculated by a formula given by Simons, Richardson, and Haushild (1963):

$$\gamma_m = \frac{\gamma_w \gamma_s}{\gamma_s - (\gamma_s - \gamma_w) \frac{C_{ppm}}{10^6}} \quad (4.2)$$

where γ_s is the specific weight of the sediment. The concentration by weight C_{ppm} was calculated from

$$C_{ppm} = \frac{10^6}{\frac{10^6}{C_{mg/l}} - \frac{\gamma_w}{\gamma_s} + 1} \quad (4.3)$$

4.4 COMPUTED TOTAL LOAD

4.4.1 Introduction

A computer program developed for the Corps of Engineers computer-aided design system (CORPS) was used with some modification to compute the total sediment discharge. The computer program uses the modified Einstein procedure to estimate the total sediment discharge.

4.4.2 Viscosity and High Concentration Sediment Flows

4.4.2.1 Introduction. In the computation of total bed material discharge by the modified Einstein method, the viscosity of the transporting medium appears in two places: in the thickness of the laminar sublayer (Equation 2.60) and in the fall velocity of the sediment particles (Equation 2.29). Since direct measurements of the rheological parameters were not made on the Mount St. Helens material, a procedure to estimate the viscosity was developed based on the theoretical

development of Woo (1985) and Naik (1983) and the experimental investigations of O'Brien (1986) and Mills (1983). Estimation of the rheological parameters of the water-sediment mixture was divided into two parts: for the basic fluid and for the dispersion of silt and larger particle sizes in the basic fluid.

4.4.2.2 Viscosity of the Basic Fluid. Viscometer measurements on slurries composed of bentonite and kaolin clays and fine material of mudflow deposits and water have been obtained by several investigators as discussed in Section 2.3.2. The data in Figure 4.5 illustrate the difficulty in adapting these data for practical application. The viscosity appears to be a function of not only the type of material but also the method of determining the yield stress from which the viscosity is determined. Of particular interest to this study is the data of Mills (1983) for fine sediment-water mixture ($d < 10$ microns) from Mount St. Helens (see Figure 2.5). The viscosity determined from shear stress measurements at high shear rates ($>100 \text{ sec}^{-1}$) is less than the viscosity determined from shear rates below 100 sec^{-1} . At the lower shear rates, the material behaves as a pseudoplastic material since the viscosity is a function of the shear rate but, as O'Brien (1986) observed, may be approximated by a straight line for simplicity. If shear rates in nature are in the lower range as suggested by several investigators (Section 2.3.2), then the complex procedure of Naik (1983) and Mills (1983) would overestimate the yield stress and underestimate the viscosity of the water-sediment mixture.

4.4.2.3 Viscosity of the Dispersion. The yield stress and plastic viscosity of the water-sediment mixture for the Mount St. Helens data were determined using the procedure developed by Naik (1983) and

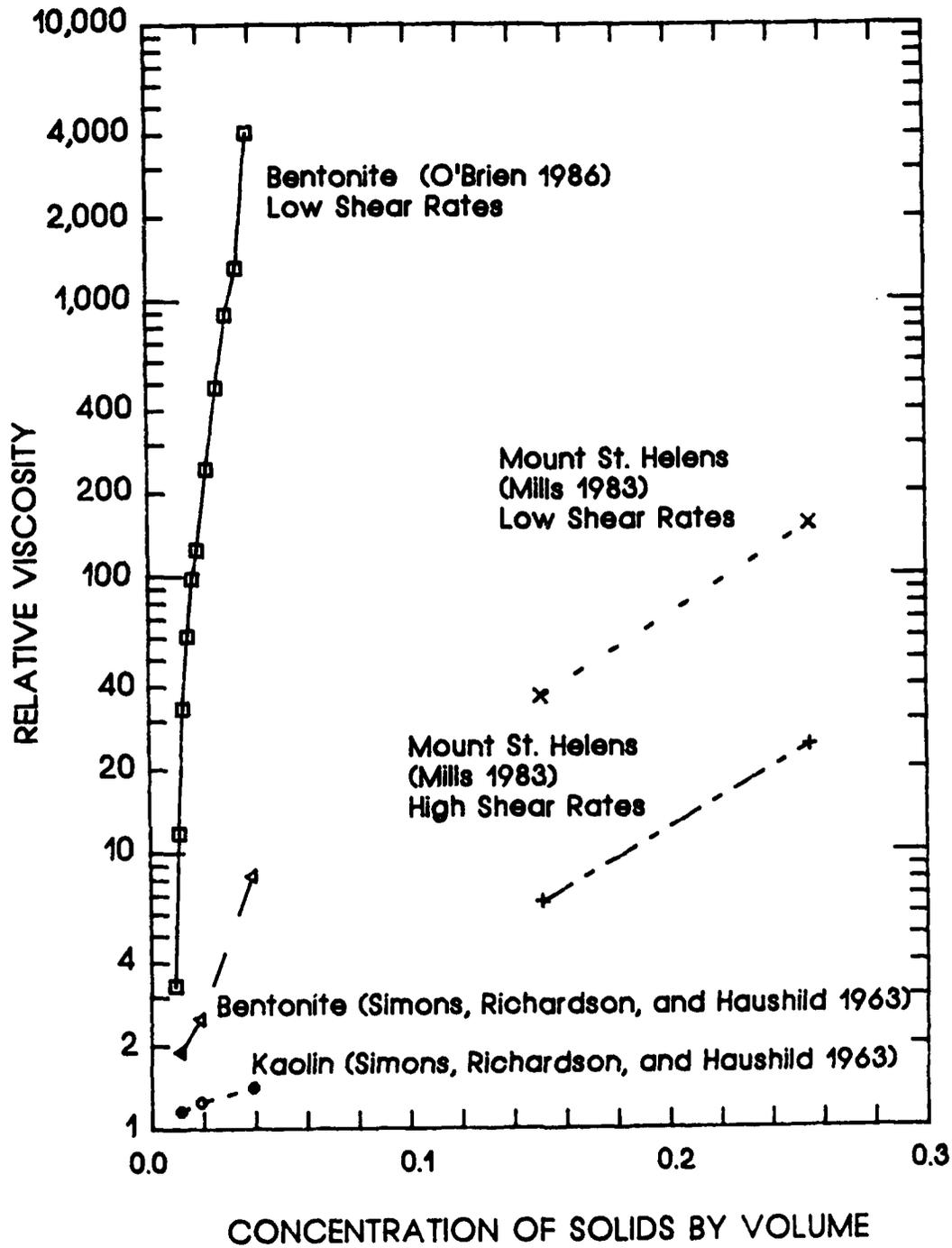


Figure 4.5. Relative viscosity of basic fluid

Mills (1983). The measured suspended sediment was divided into four discrete size fractions: 0-0.008 mm, 0.008-0.125 mm, 0.125-1.0 mm, and 1.0-10 mm. The geometric mean diameter of each fraction was 4 microns, 31.6 microns, 354 microns, and 3,160 microns, respectively. Other constants assumed were maximum volume fraction for all groups ϕ_m (Equation 2.24) = 0.68, and the ratio of specific surfaces S_p/S_o (Equation 2.17) = 2.0. The calculations were performed using the computer program listed in Naik's dissertation.

The relative viscosity of the water-sediment mixture was found to correlate best with the total solid concentration by volume C_v as shown in Figure 4.6. For comparison, Woo's (1985) simplified procedure (Section 2.3.2) was also used to estimate the relative viscosity of the mixture. The viscosity of the fine sediment-water mixture was calculated by relationships determined from Mill's (1983) Mount St. Helens data at the high shear rate (see Figure 4.5). The contribution of the silt and larger particle sizes were computed using Equation 2.10 in which μ_o was the viscosity of the fine sediment-water mixture and C_v the concentration of solids by volume greater than 0.008 mm in diameter. Both procedures underestimate the viscosity of the water-sediment mixture when compared to the data of O'Brien (1986) and Mills (1983) where the yield stresses were determined at low shear rates.

Figure 4.7 shows the comparison of the data of O'Brien and Mills at the low shear rates and the calculated relative viscosity using Naik's procedure for this study. Mills' data at the low shear rates compare well with those data of O'Brien, and it appears that Naik's theory, even with the correction by Mills, underestimates the viscosity. Validation

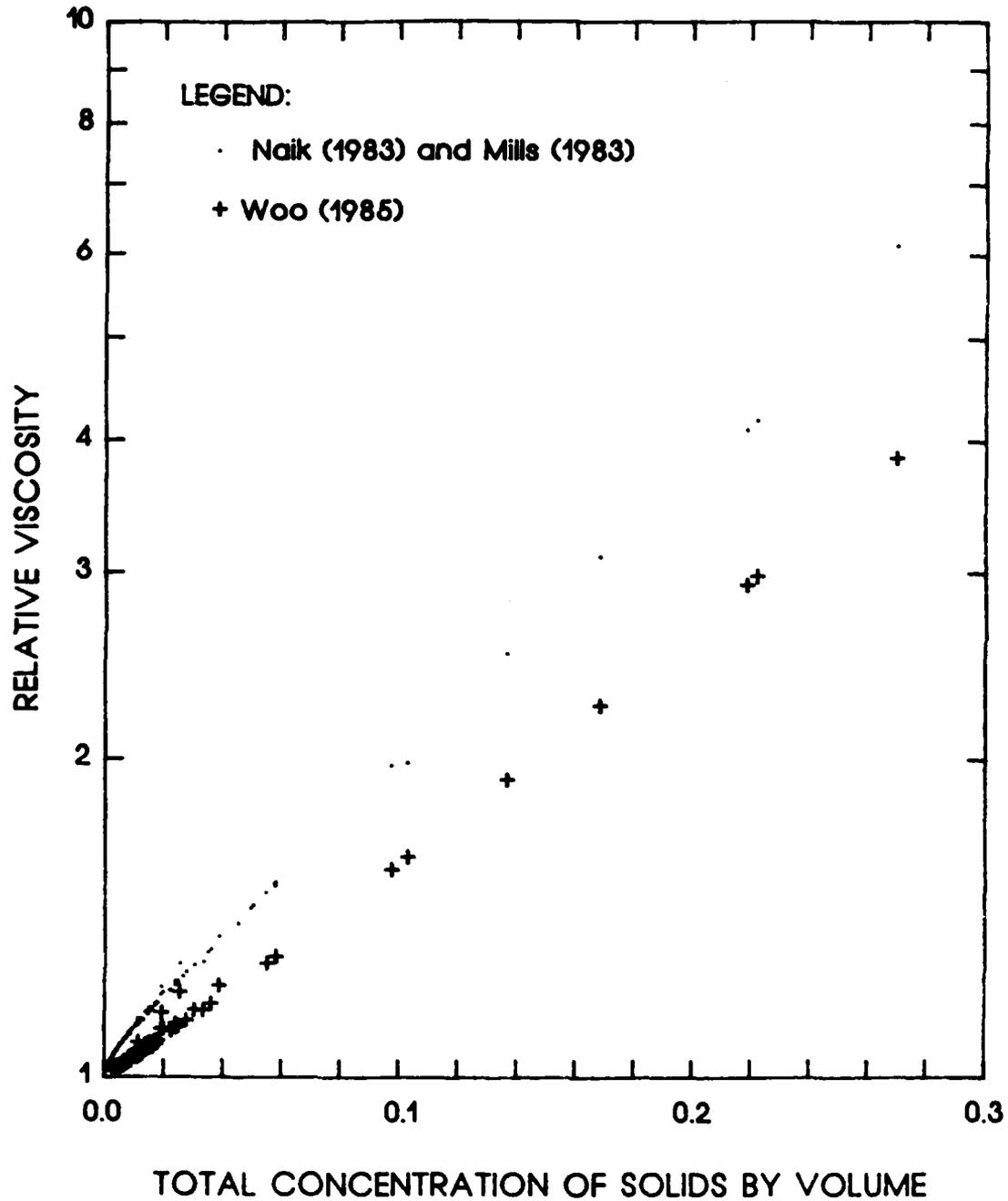


Figure 4.6. Relative viscosity versus total concentration of solids by volume

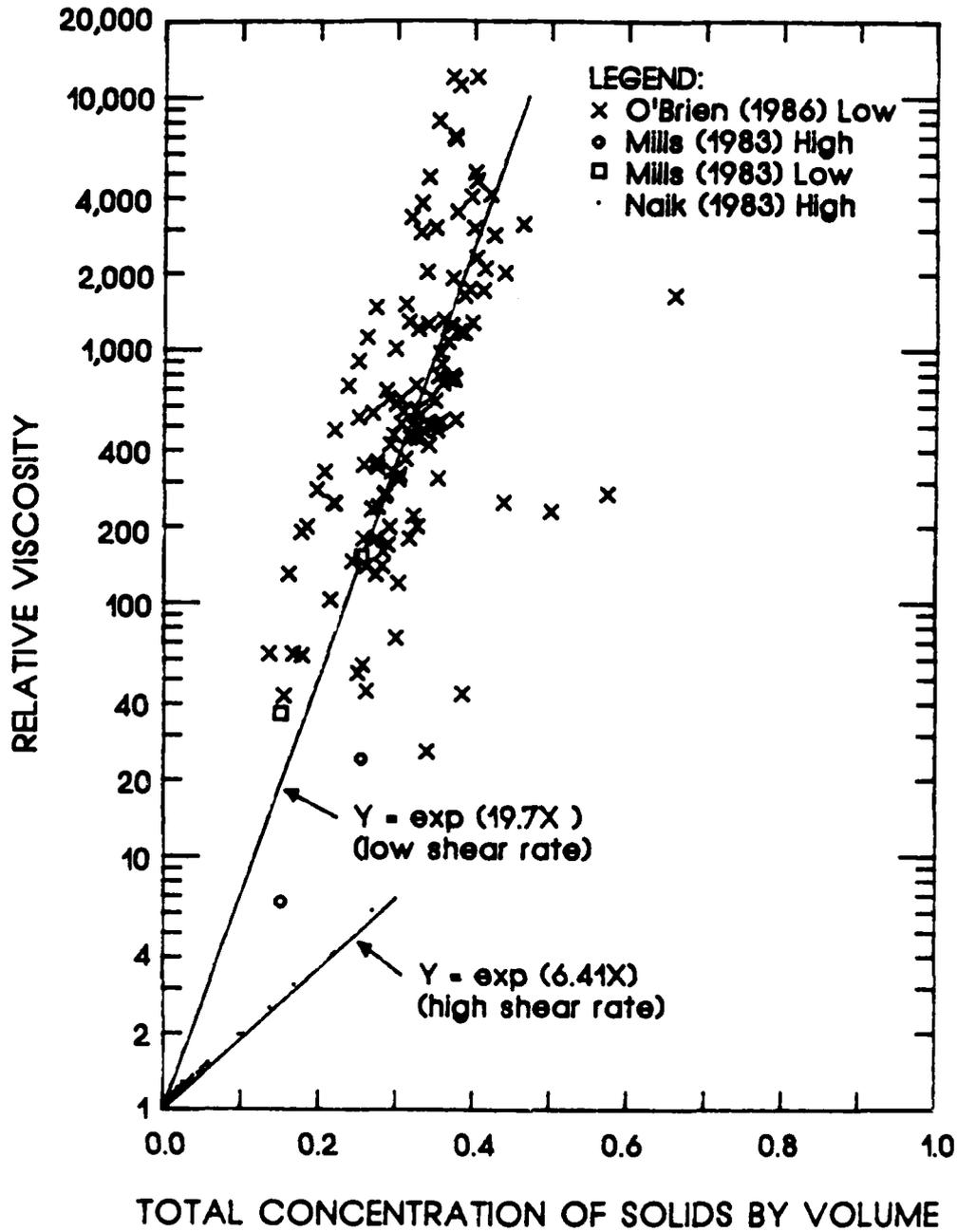


Figure 4.7. Relative viscosity versus total concentration of solids by volume (other investigators)

of these observations are only indirectly possible for this study since direct measurements of the rheological parameters were not made.

4.4.2.4 Effect of Viscosity on Computed Sediment Discharge. A sensitivity analysis was made of the effect of the viscosity on the computed total bed material discharge using the modified Einstein method. The Tower Road gaging station was selected for this analysis since size distribution analyses of the sand size particle range were reported on several extremely high concentration flows. The total bed material discharge was calculated by the modified Einstein method for three different kinematic viscosities of the water-sediment mixture: viscosity of clear water at measured temperature, apparent viscosity as calculated by Naik's procedure, and apparent viscosity as determined by the relation $n/\mu = \exp(19.7C_v)$ determined from O'Brien's and Mills' data at low shear rates (Figure 4.7), where μ is the viscosity of water and n is the apparent viscosity of the water-sediment mixture.

The results of the sensitivity analysis are shown in Figure 4.8. It appears that the viscosity of the water-sediment mixture has very little effect upon the total bed material discharge as computed by the modified Einstein method. The calculated versus measured bed material discharge for the three cases of viscosity essentially plot on top of one another except for the extremely high rates that correspond to the mudflow of March 20. Even in this case, the difference was only 2 percent. The departure of the calculated value from the line of perfect fit represents the unmeasured part of the total sediment load. However, because the viscometer data on actual mudflow deposits indicate that the apparent viscosity of the water-sediment mixture varies exponentially with the sediment concentration, this relationship (Figure 4.7)

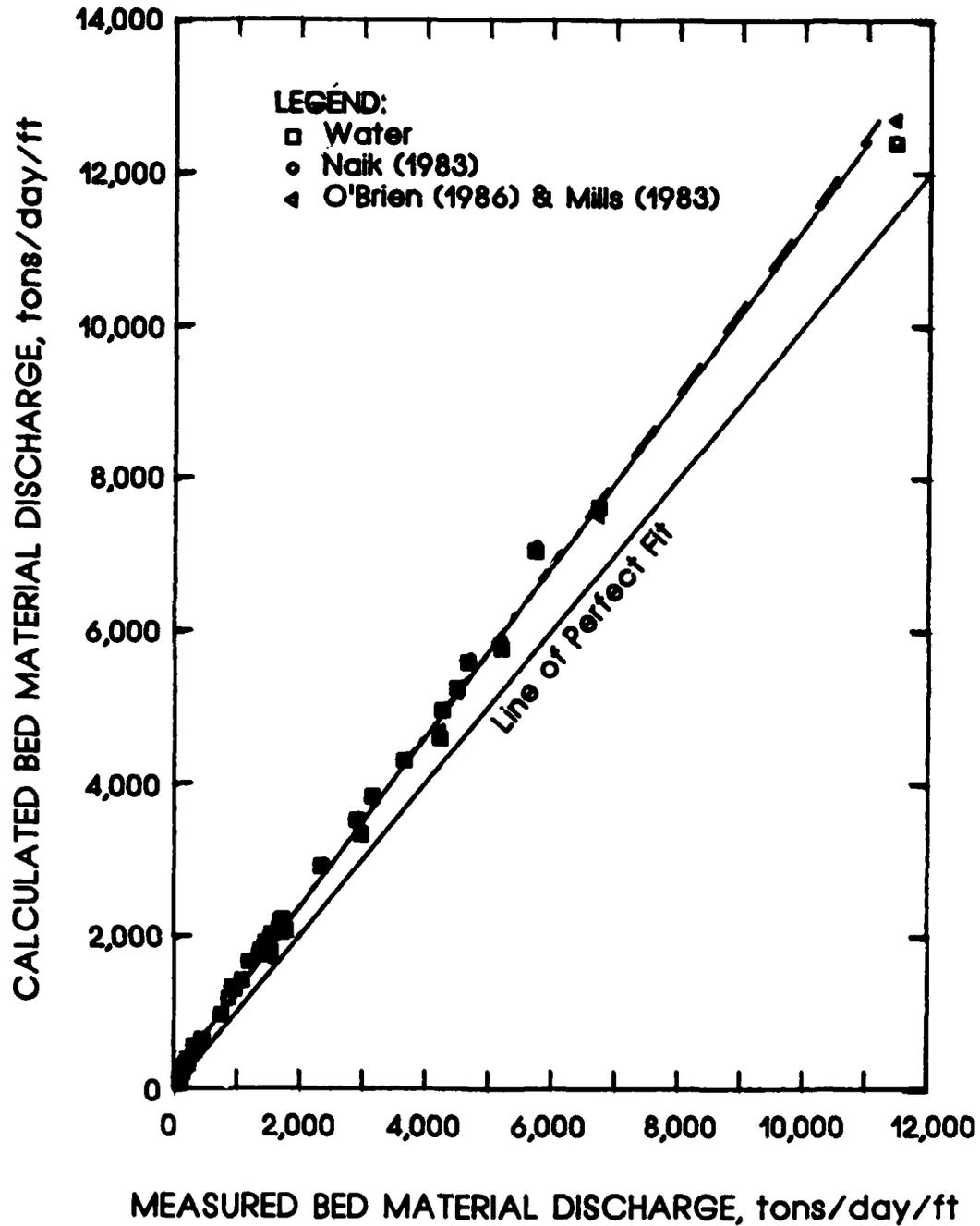


Figure 4.8. Sensitivity analysis of apparent viscosity on calculated total bed material discharge

was used to estimate the apparent kinematic viscosity of the water-sediment mixture that was used in the modified Einstein method to calculate the total bed material discharge for this study.

4.4.3 Unmeasured Sediment Discharge

The unmeasured bed material discharge per unit width, defined as the difference between the computed total bed material discharge and the measured bed material discharge, is plotted in Figure 4.9 as a function of the measured streamflow velocity for the four gaging stations. The relationship between the unmeasured bed material discharge per unit width is typical of that determined by Colby (1957), and his curves are also shown in Figure 4.9. Colby's relationship was determined from approximately 180 experimental data points from four sand-bed streams where the unmeasured sediment discharge was defined as the difference between the measured sediment discharge at a total load section and at a normal section. Individual points scatter widely from the curve, but the unmeasured sediment discharge increases on the average with about the third power of the mean velocity.

4.4.4 Suspended Sediment Distribution

The vertical distribution of suspended sediment concentration was not measured in the Cowlitz or Toutle rivers, but the variation of the exponent z' , computed by trial and error from Equation 2.65, for the three size ranges, 0.125-0.250 mm, 0.250-0.500 mm, and 0.500-1.000 mm, with the calculated exponent z from Equation 2.37 and the fine sediment concentration is shown in Figures 4.10 and 4.11, respectively. In Equation 2.37, the fall velocity was computed from Rubey's (1933) equation (Equation 2.29) with the apparent viscosity from Figure 4.7,

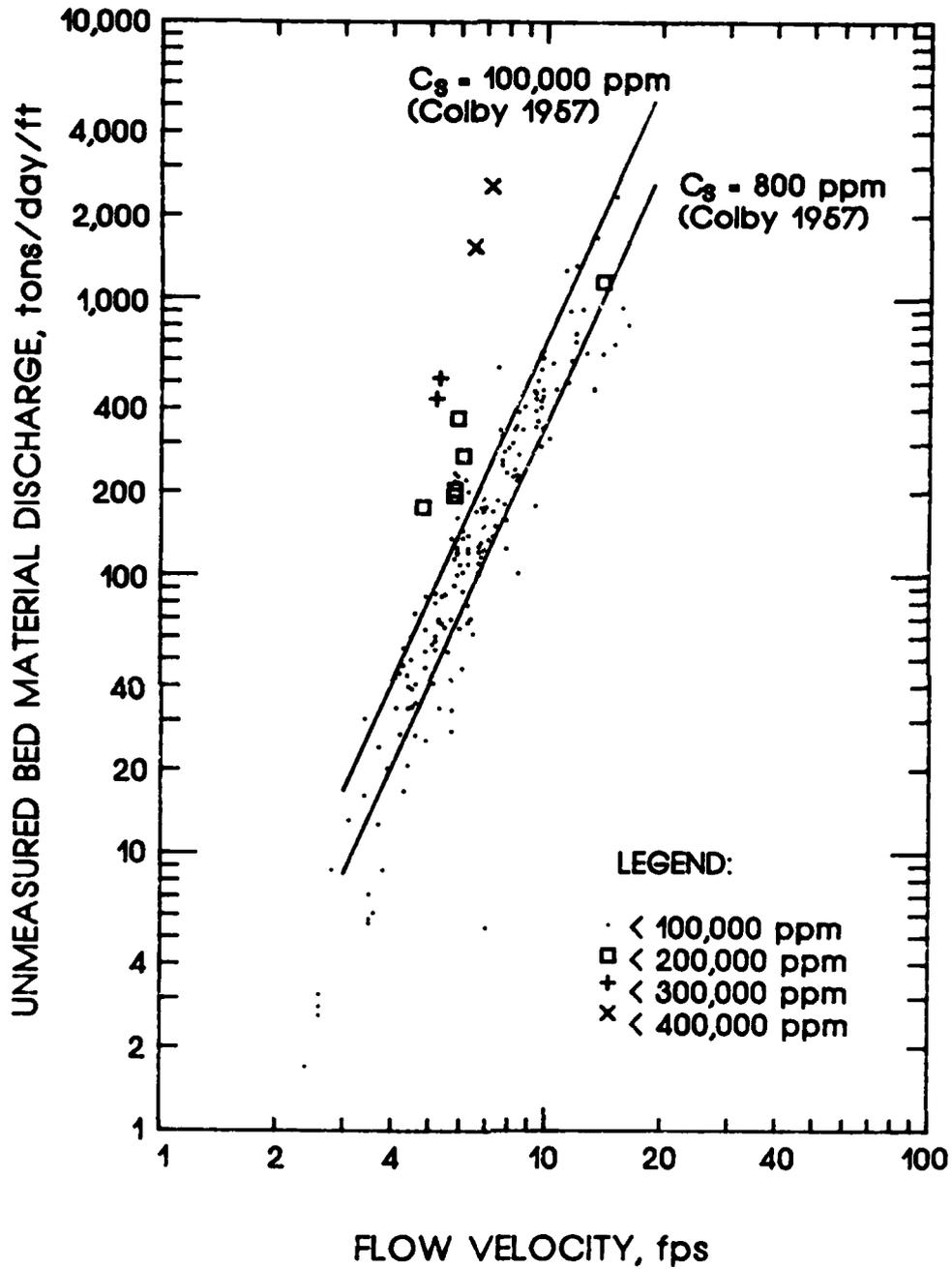


Figure 4.9. Relationship between unmeasured sediment discharge and mean flow velocity

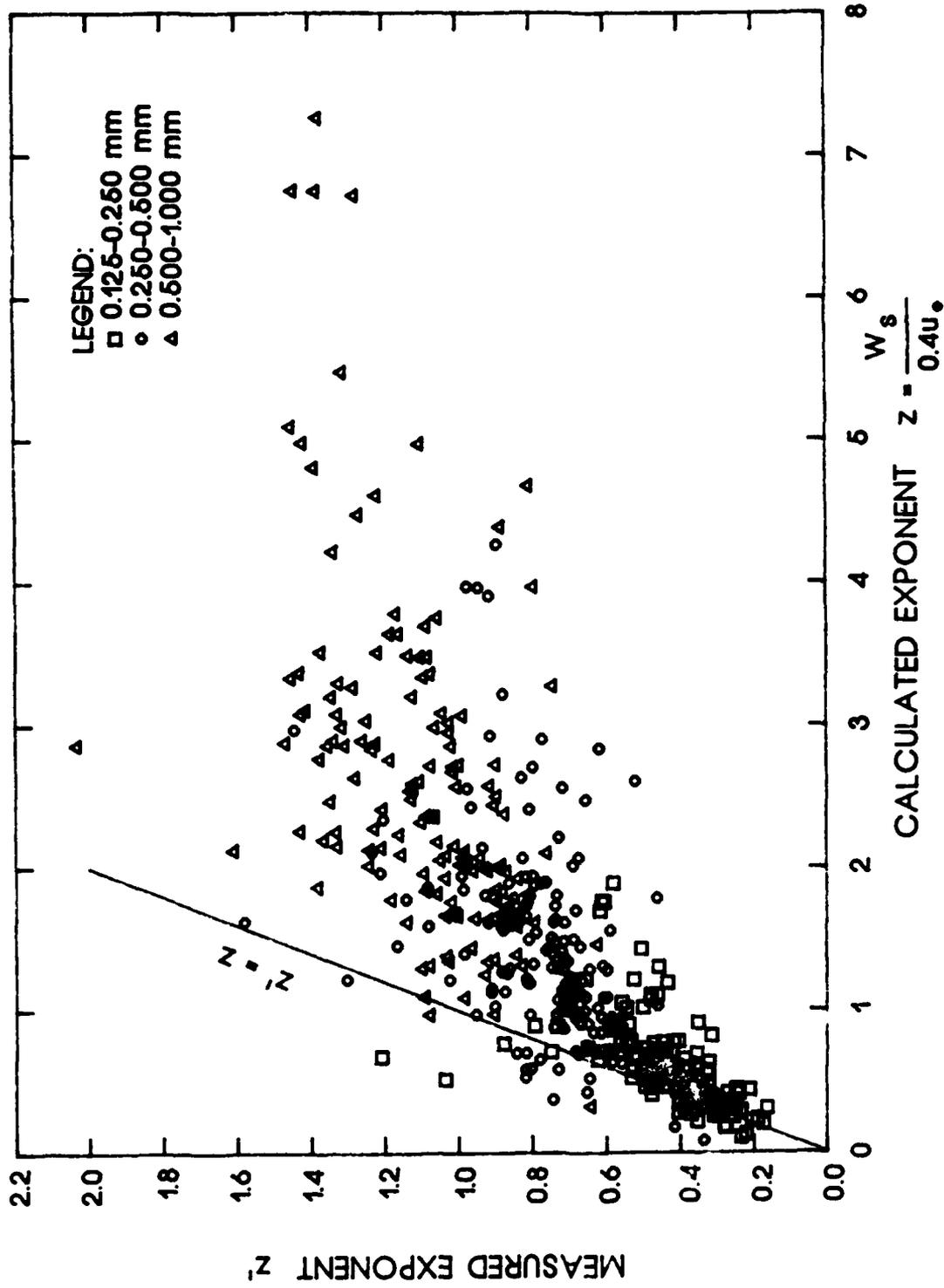


Figure 4.10. Variation of z' with z

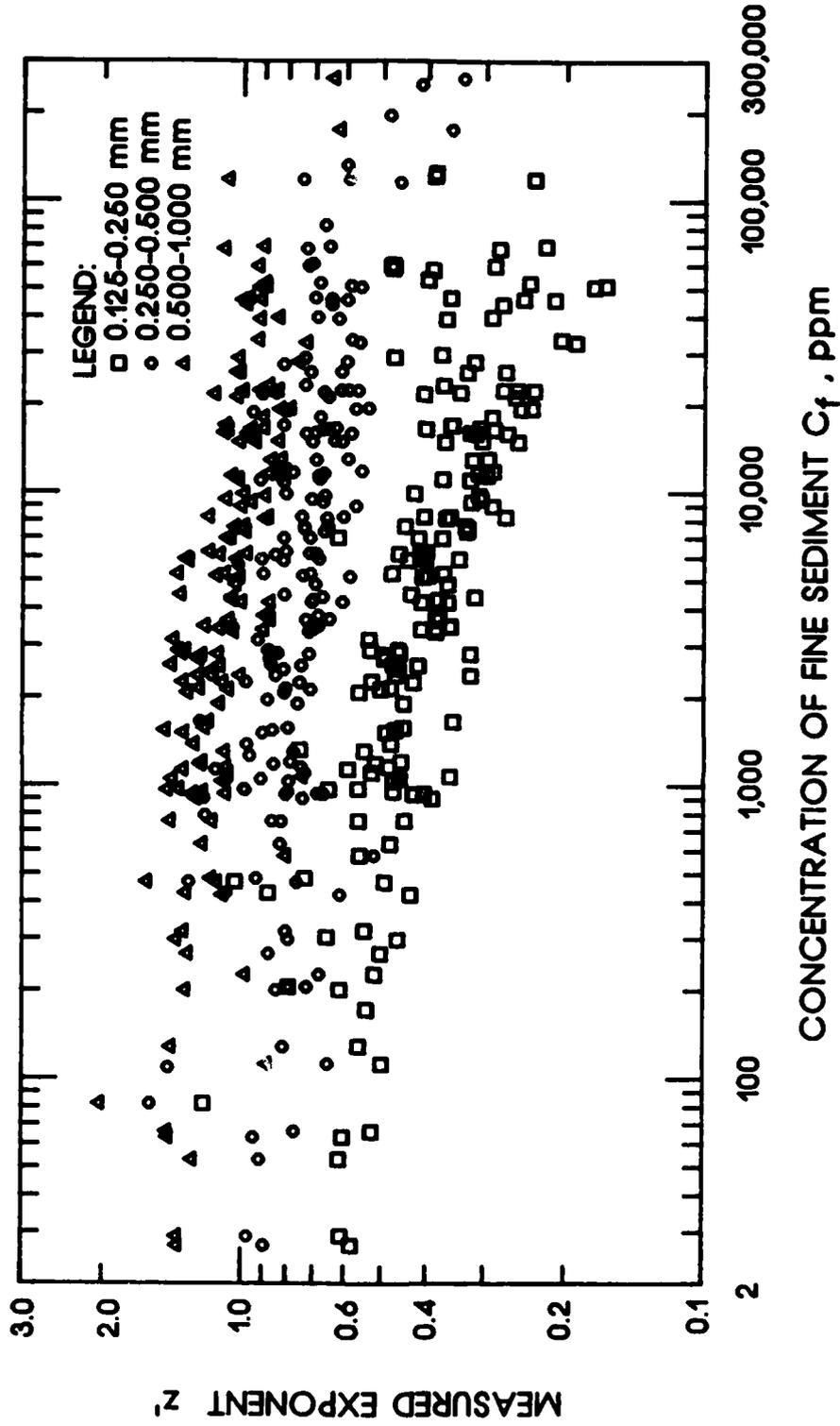


Figure 4.11. Variation of z' with concentration of fine sediment

the shear velocity from Equation 2.59, the von Karman constant equal to 0.4, and $\beta = 1.0$.

Figure 4.10 shows that the exponent of the concentration distribution curves z' computed by trial and error is generally less than the theoretical value. For small values, z' is generally in close agreement with z . Several z' values for the smaller particle size range were zero for the extremely high concentrations, and likewise, z approached zero. For large z values, z' is smaller than z , indicating the suspended sediment is distributed more uniformly than theory would predict. The deviation of the computed exponent from the measured exponent becomes greater with increasing particle size. This is typical of the results found by Anderson (1942), Colby and Hembree (1955), and Nordin and Dempster (1963).

As anticipated with increased fluid viscosity and a decrease in particle fall velocity, Figure 4.11 shows that as the concentration of fine sediment approaches the mudflow classification level, the sediment concentration profile becomes more uniform for all particle sizes.

4.4.5 Effects of High Concentrations on Fall Velocity

The variation of fall velocity for the three particle sizes with fine sediment concentration is shown in Figure 4.12. The fall velocity was computed with Rubey's equation using the apparent viscosity of the water-sediment mixture from Figure 4.7. Also plotted in Figure 4.12 is the variation of fall velocity with concentration as determined by Nordin (1963) from visual accumulation tube analyses of bed material in native water of the Rio Puerco with varying concentrations of suspended fine material (<0.053 mm). Nordin's curves show the apparent reduction

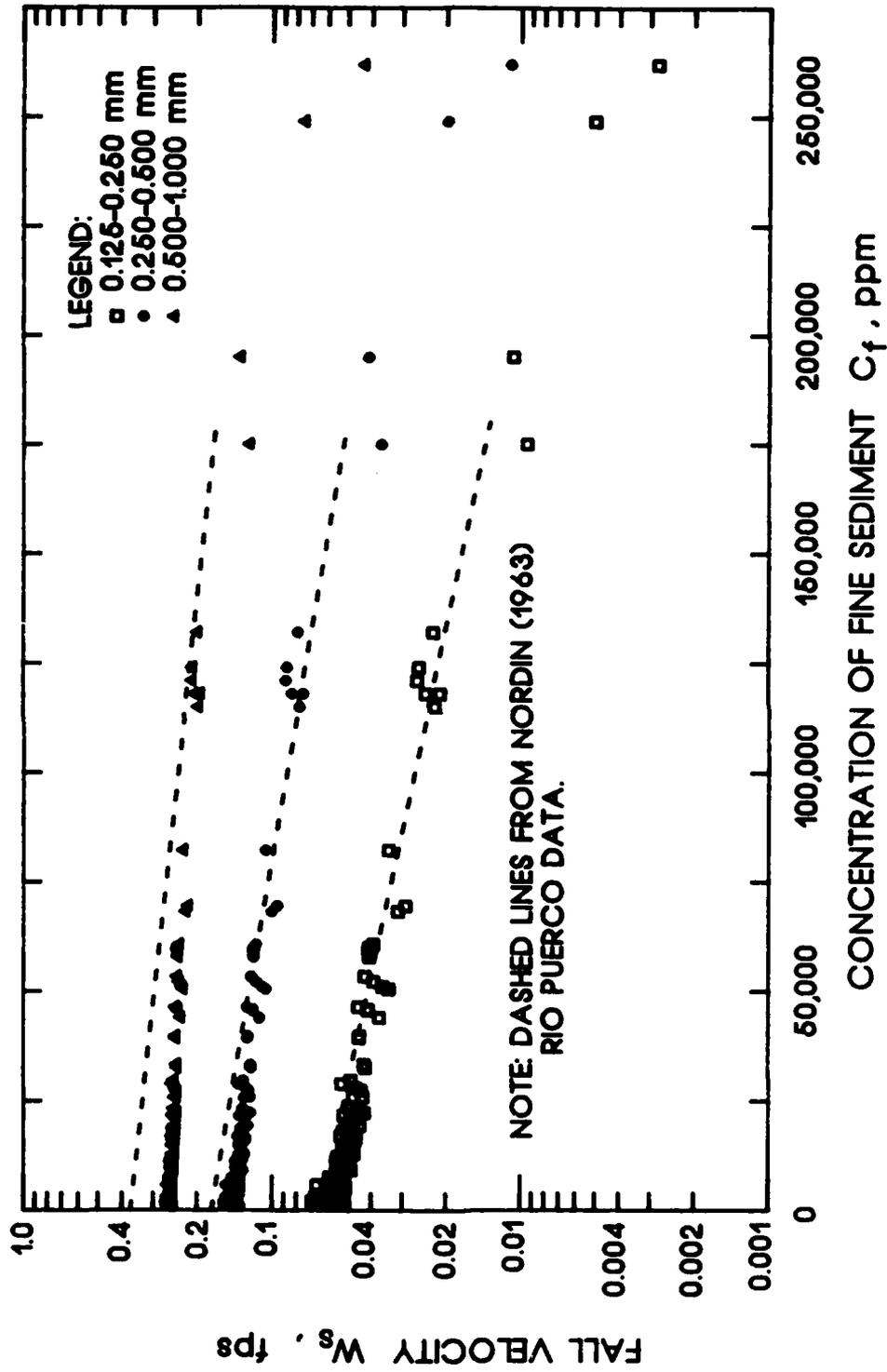


Figure 4.12. Variation of fall velocity with fine sediment concentration

in fall velocity at 24° C for various concentrations of fine material for the geometric mean diameter of the three size classes.

The agreement between the two fall velocities is reasonably good except for the two larger size classes at the low concentrations where Rubey's values are considerably lower than the measured value. Also Rubey's values begin to approach zero as the concentration approaches the mudflow level which is in agreement with the concept of a more uniform distribution of suspended sediment in hyperconcentrated sediment flow. As illustrated in Figure 2.11, Rubey's equation will result in lower fall velocity values for particle sizes over 0.50 mm, but as Woo (1985) suggested, the lower values may be closer to what actually occurs in natural streams due to the effects of hindered settling and flow turbulence.

4.5 SEDIMENT TRANSPORT EQUATIONS

4.5.1 Modified Einstein Method

The modified Einstein method was used to estimate the total bed material discharge for this study, and the results support, within limits, Woo's (1985) observation that the Einstein type of equation may be used for high fine material concentrations by varying the fluid properties. The sensitivity analysis conducted on the Tower Road gaging station data showed that the modified Einstein method underestimates the transport of the larger particle sizes ($d > 1$ mm) for total suspended concentrations over approximately 400,000 ppm by weight. For example, two samples of suspended sediment collected during the mudflow of March 20, 1982, had total concentrations of 627,000 and 587,000 ppm by weight and respective fines concentrations of 299,000 and 300,000 ppm by weight. The computed sediment discharge by the modified Einstein method

for particle sizes greater than 1 mm was substantially less than the measured value for the same particle size range while the computed and measured values were essentially identical for the smaller particle sizes. However, Figure 4.9 illustrates the validity of using this method up to total concentrations of approximately 400,000 ppm by weight. The unmeasured bed material load in Figure 4.9 is essentially the bed load consisting of the larger particle sizes ($d > 1$ mm). For these data, the computed sediment discharge was always greater than the measured sediment discharge for the larger particle sizes.

4.5.2 Colby's Method

4.5.2.1 Introduction. The main objective of this study was to develop or adapt an existing sediment transport function for computing the sediment discharge in hyperconcentrated sediment flow. After a review of the literature, it became apparent that an empirical approach like Colby's (1964) would be the most viable solution with the present state of the art of hyperconcentrated sediment flow. The comparison between the total bed material discharge calculated by Colby's method and the Mount St. Helens data is shown in Figure 4.13. Similar to Woo's (1985) observations from his study using Colby's method with Simons, Richardson, and Haushild's (1963) data, the Colby procedure underestimated the total bed material discharge for the Mount St. Helens river system. Because Colby's method is widely used in the United States due to its proven reliability in sand-bed streams at low concentrations of fine sediment and because of Colby's own admission that his concentration of fines adjustment coefficient is only a guess, an attempt was made in this study to define the adjustment coefficients for the Mount St. Helens system. The utility of this approach would be to demonstrate

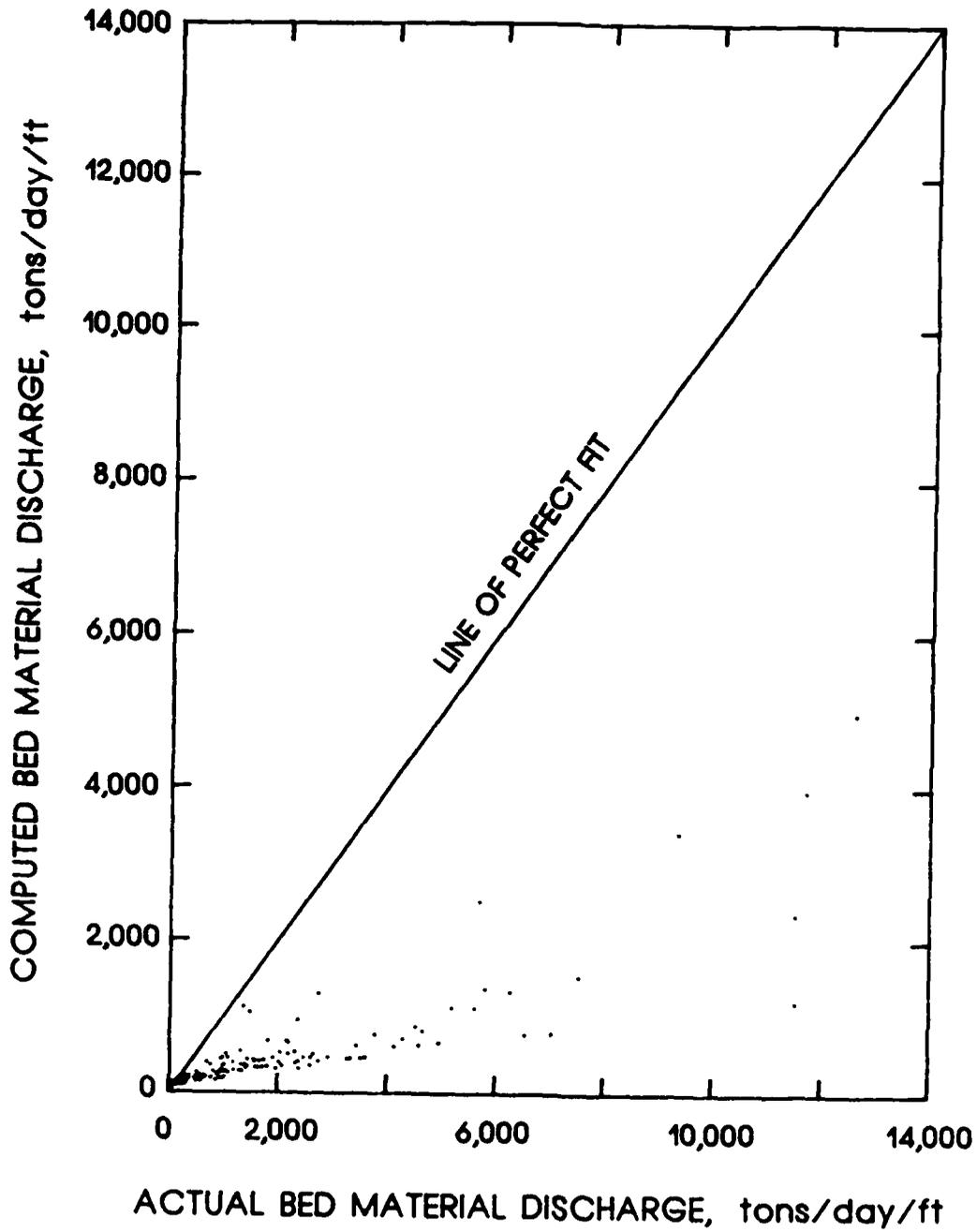
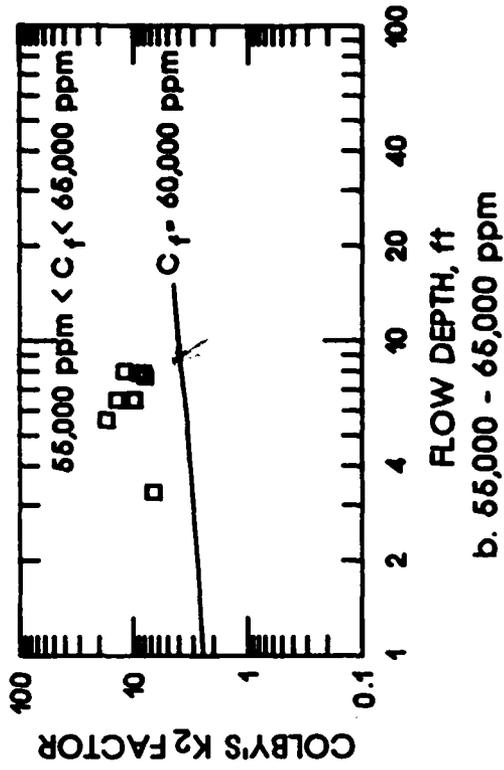


Figure 4.13. Comparison of total bed material discharge calculated by Colby's method with Mount St. Helens data

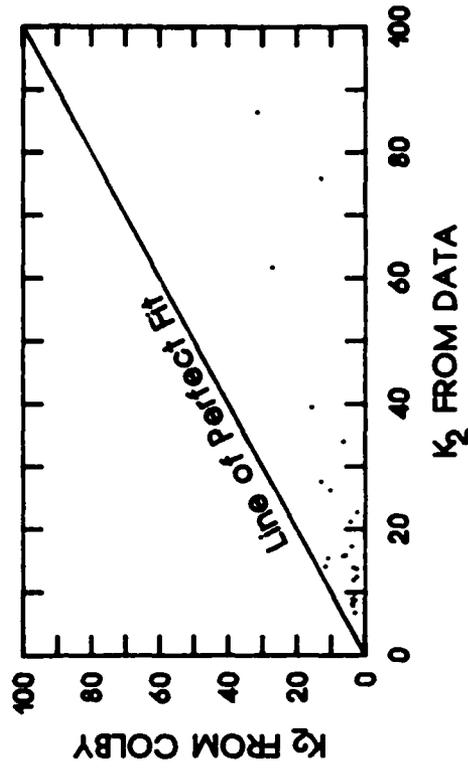
that for a given prototype system, a similar set of coefficients could easily be developed from data commonly collected and reported by the USGS.

4.5.2.2 Water Temperature and Median Bed Material Particle Size Adjustment Coefficients. As discussed in Section 2.7.2.3, Colby developed three adjustment coefficients that he applied to his empirical relationships of bed material discharge per unit width to flow velocity and flow depth in sand-bed streams. The three coefficients are (1) adjustment for water temperature from 60° F, (2) adjustment for median bed material particle size from 0.20 to 0.30 mm, and (3) adjustment for concentration of fine sediment ($d_{50} < 0.0625$ mm). Since the median bed material particle size was essentially constant at all stations and constant throughout the year, it was not possible to study the effect of particle size on the bed material discharge, and Colby's existing adjustment coefficients for particle size were used.

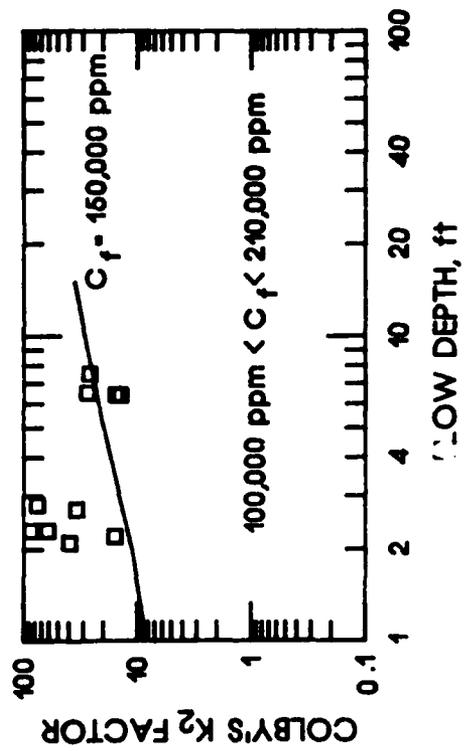
The water temperature varied from approximately 40° to 60° F in the Toutle and Cowlitz rivers, but the water temperature effect was not discernible as illustrated by Figure 4.14. Colby (1964) observed that the variation in bed material discharge at a given cross section is controlled by velocity and water temperature if the concentration of fine sediment is low, which is not the case with these data. Because the Mount St. Helens data were within the suggested range of median bed material particle size, of flow velocities, and of flow depths to which Colby suggested his adjustment coefficients apply, they were assumed applicable to this study. Furthermore, the temperature correction generally is rather small, and a large percentage error in the



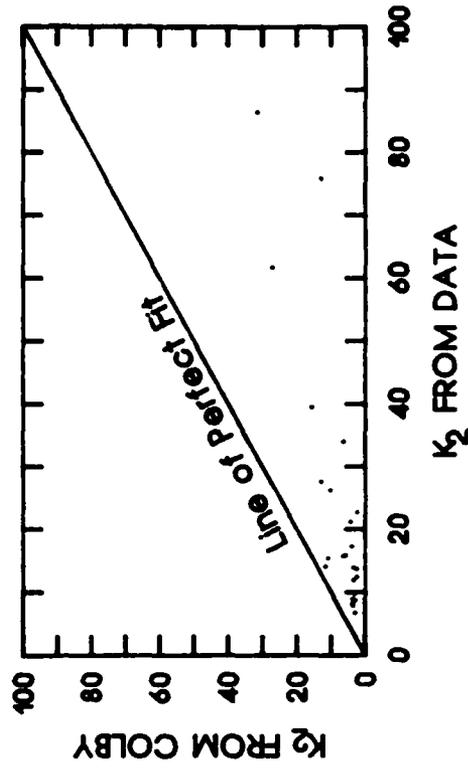
a. 5,000 - 15,000 ppm



b. 55,000 - 65,000 ppm



c. 100,000 - 210,000 ppm



d. Calculated versus actual

Figure 4.14. Effect of water temperature on bed material discharge for Mount St. Helens

correction usually causes only a moderate percentage error in bed material discharge (Colby 1964).

4.5.2.3 Adjustment Coefficient for Concentration of Fines. The three adjustment coefficients are applied to Colby's empirical bed material discharge per unit width q_{s1} by the equation

$$q_s = [1 + (K_1 K_2 - 1) 0.01 K_3] q_{s1} \quad (4.4)$$

where

q_s = the adjusted bed material discharge per unit width

K_1 = adjustment coefficient for water temperature different from 60° F

K_2 = adjustment coefficient for concentration of fine sediment

K_3 = adjustment coefficient for median bed material particle size; reference size is 0.02-0.03 mm, i.e., $K_3 = 100$ expressed as percentage

It was assumed that Colby's K_1 and K_3 coefficients were valid for this study as discussed in Section 4.5.2.2; therefore, the adjustment coefficient for concentration of fines K_2 was calculated from

$$K_2 = \frac{100}{K_1 K_3} \left(\frac{q_s}{q_{s1}} + K_3 - 1 \right) \quad (4.5)$$

where K_1 , K_3 , and q_{s1} were determined by Colby's relationships, and q_s was the actual unit bed material discharge. The adjustment coefficient K_2 was determined by Equation 4.5 for the 186 data points where the size distribution of the measured suspended sediment was reported by the USGS and the total unit bed material discharge q_s was estimated by the modified Einstein method. Figure 4.15 shows the comparison between the K_2 coefficients for the Mount St. Helens data and the coefficient as determined by Colby. For each range of fine

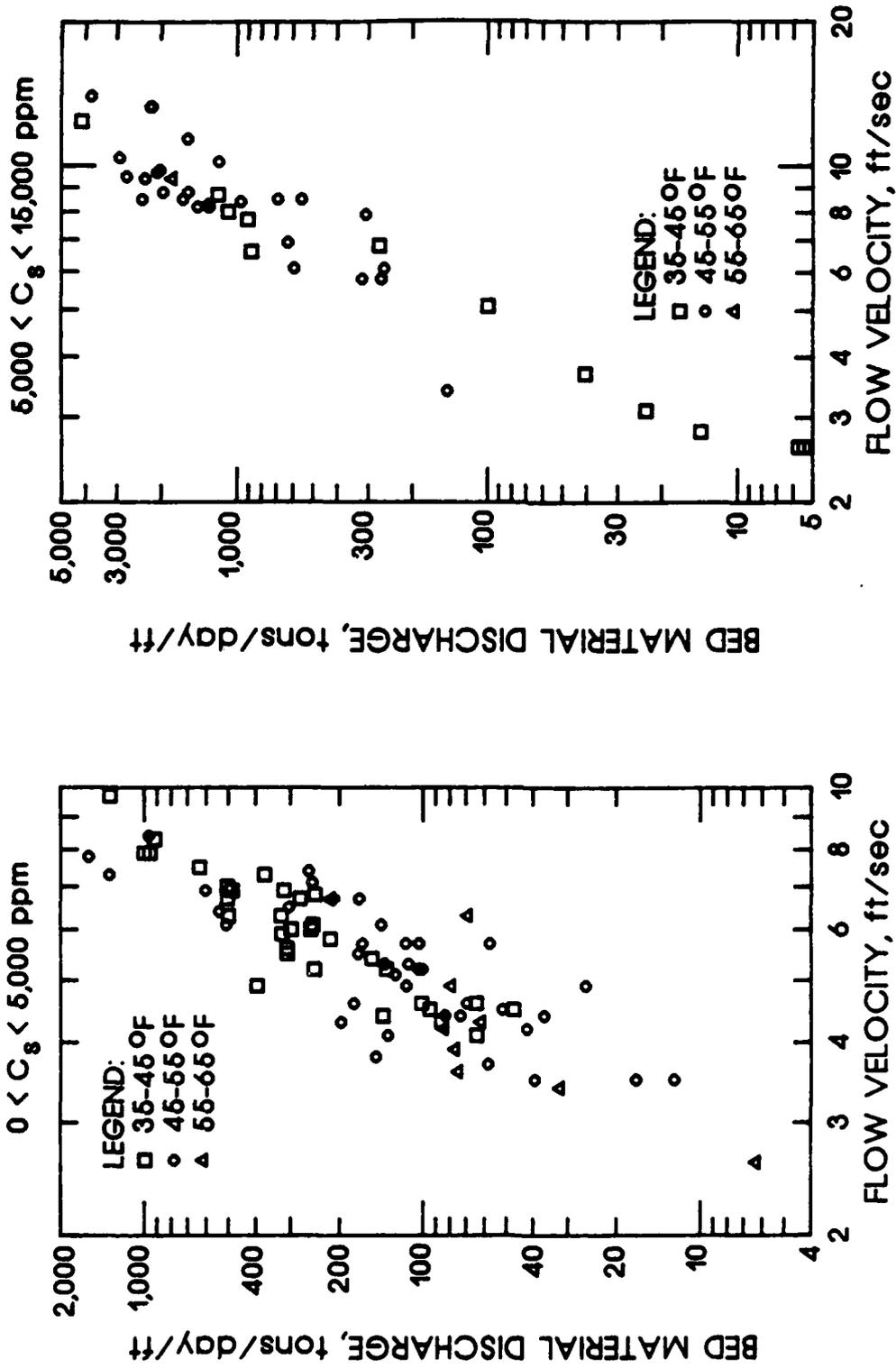


Figure 4.15. Colby adjustment coefficient for concentration of fine sediment

sediment concentration, the coefficients for the Mount St. Helens data were higher than the Colby values. The difference was greater for the lower concentrations, but as illustrated in Figure 4.15d, Colby's existing procedure would underestimate the bed material discharge for the entire range of fine sediment concentrations measured in the Toutle and Cowlitz rivers during WY 1982.

Colby (1964), in developing his graph for the adjustment coefficient for concentration of fine sediment K_2 , apparently assumed that for a given flow depth, the coefficient varied linearly with the fine sediment concentration. An analysis of his curves shows that within the flow depth range of the Mount St. Helens data (0.1-25.0 ft), his graph can be represented by the equation

$$\log (K_2) = 0.63 \times 10^{-5} D^{0.185} C_f \quad (4.6)$$

where D is the flow depth in feet and C_f is the fine sediment concentration in parts per million. The curves represented by Equation 4.6 are plotted in Figure 4.16 as a function of fine sediment concentration for flow depths of 2 and 3 ft. Also plotted in Figure 4.16 is the K_2 coefficient for the Mount St. Helens data for the same two flow depths. The data represented by the 2- and 3-ft depths actually covered the range from 1.5 to 2.5 and 2.5 to 3.5 ft, respectively. The mudflow of March 20, 1982, was not a large event in terms of stage and discharge, and therefore, the range of depths was narrow for this extremely high concentrated flow. These data were chosen to establish the relationship of the K_2 coefficient for the Mount St. Helens data because the scatter in the data for other depths at lower concentrations did not allow a more definitive variation in terms of depth. For the two depths, the variation in concentrations is sufficiently large, so that

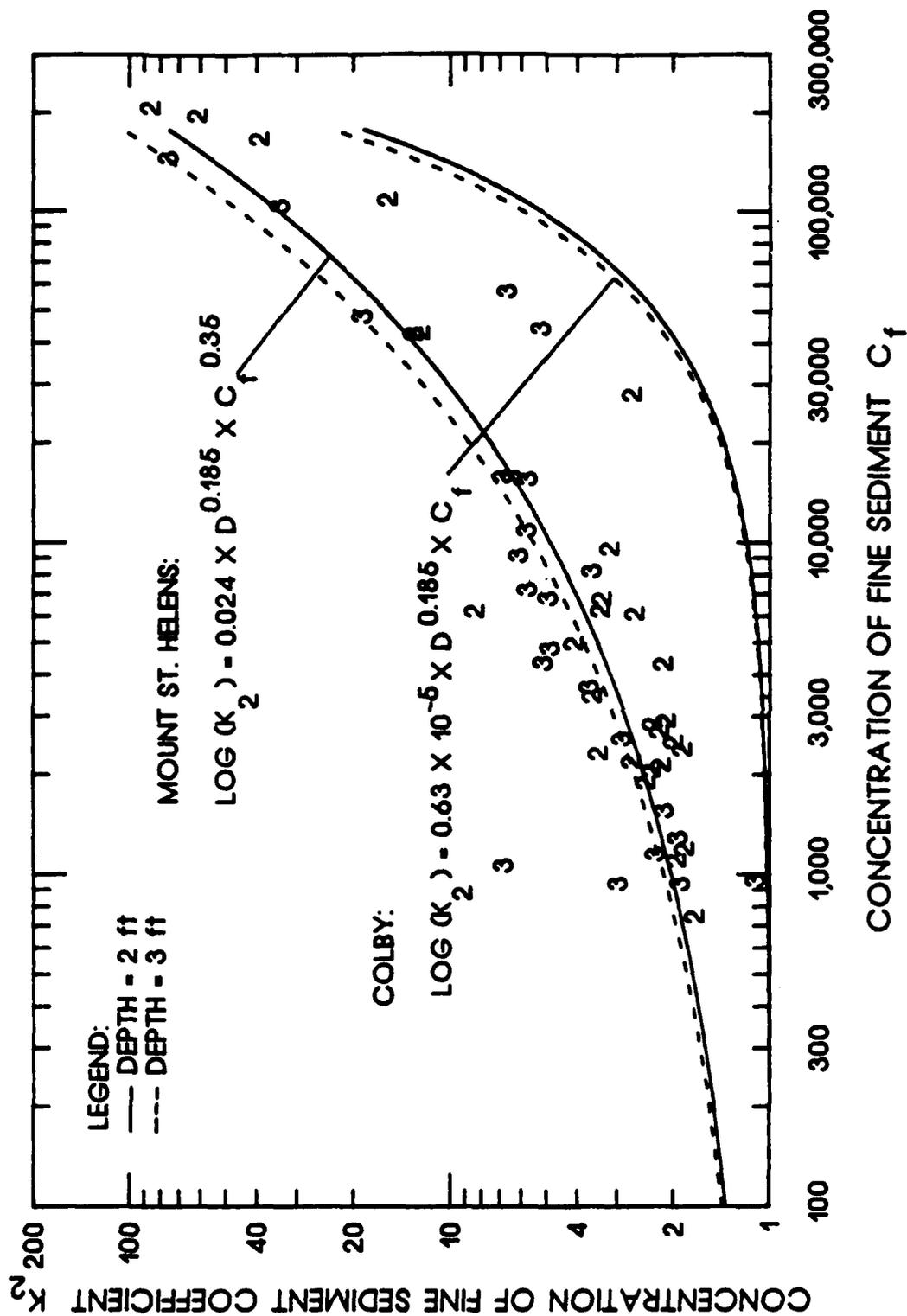


Figure 4.16. Empirical relationships for adjustment coefficient for fine sediment concentrations

using these data to modify Colby's curves should result in fairly accurate coefficients to account for high concentration of fine sediment.

The data were grouped into narrow ranges by concentration (10,000 ppm), i.e., 5,000-15,000 ppm, 15,000-25,000 ppm, etc.; and average values of each group were used to determine the coefficients in the empirical equation for K_2 as a function of depth and concentration of fine sediment. The resulting equation from the linear regression was

$$\log (K_2) = 0.024D^{0.185}C_f^{0.35} \quad (4.7)$$

The curves for constant flow depths of 2 and 3 ft using Equation 4.7 are also plotted in Figure 4.16. The data indicate that the K_2 coefficient is greater than suggested by Colby's original relationship and that it varies with about the cube root of the fine sediment concentration.

Figure 4.17 is a plot of Equation 4.7 in Colby's original format, i.e., the adjustment coefficient, K_2 , is plotted as a function of flow depth for constant values of fine sediment concentration. Only selected concentrations are plotted in Figure 4.17 for clarity. They represent the concentration ranges that had the most data points. Although there is considerable scatter in the data, the coefficients represented by Equation 4.7 more accurately reflect the effect of fine sediment on bed material discharge in the Cowlitz and Toutle rivers during WY 1982.

The complete graph of the adjustment coefficient for fine sediment is shown in Figure 4.18 for flow depths from 0.1 to 25.0 ft and constant fine sediment concentration from 10,000 to 200,000 ppm in increments of 10,000 ppm. The lower and upper limits of Colby's curves for concentrations of 10,000 and 200,000 ppm, respectively, are shown for comparison. The new adjustment coefficient curves are not to be interpreted as being

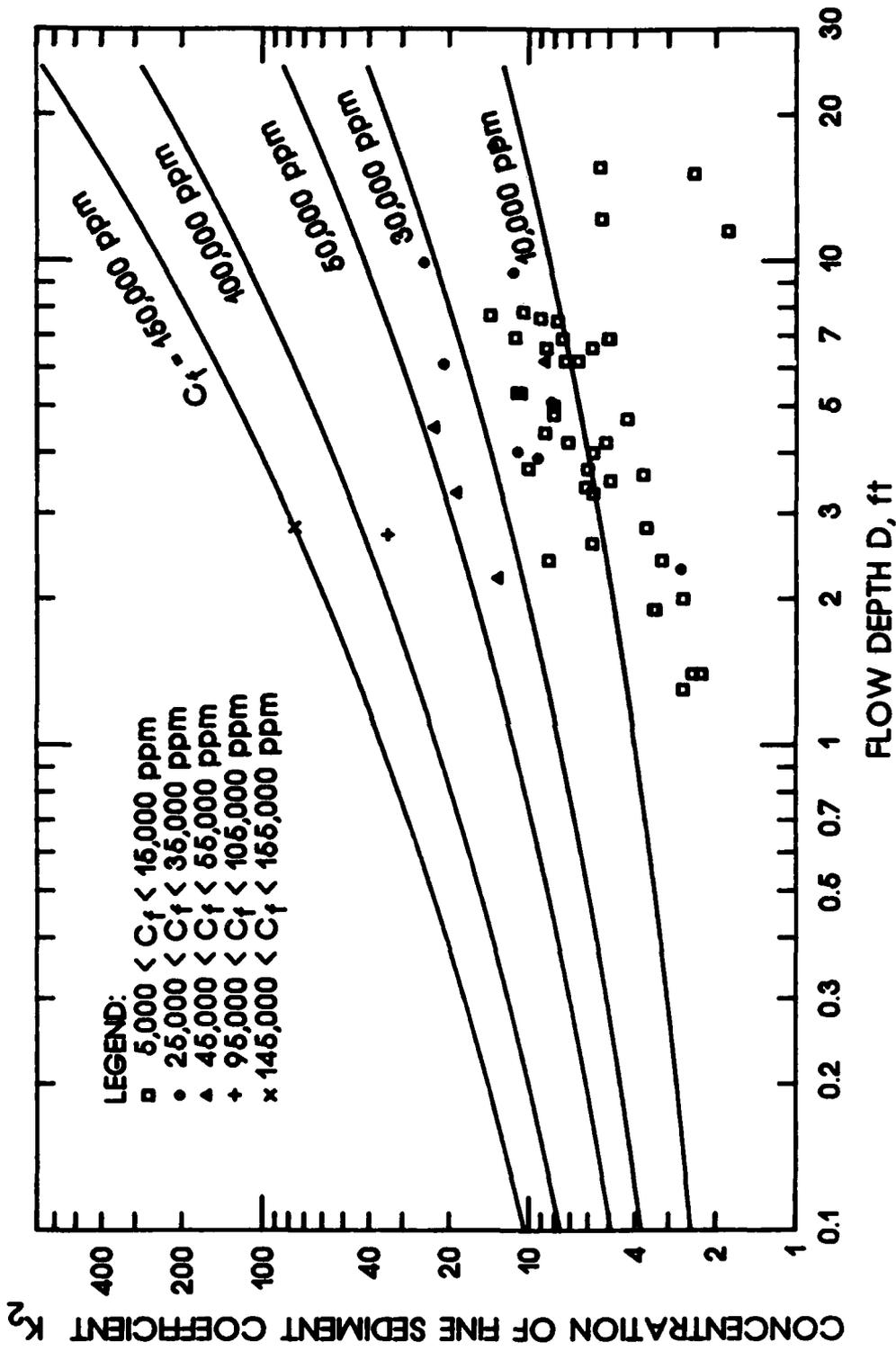


Figure 4.17. Adjustment coefficient for fine sediment concentration with Mount St. Helens data

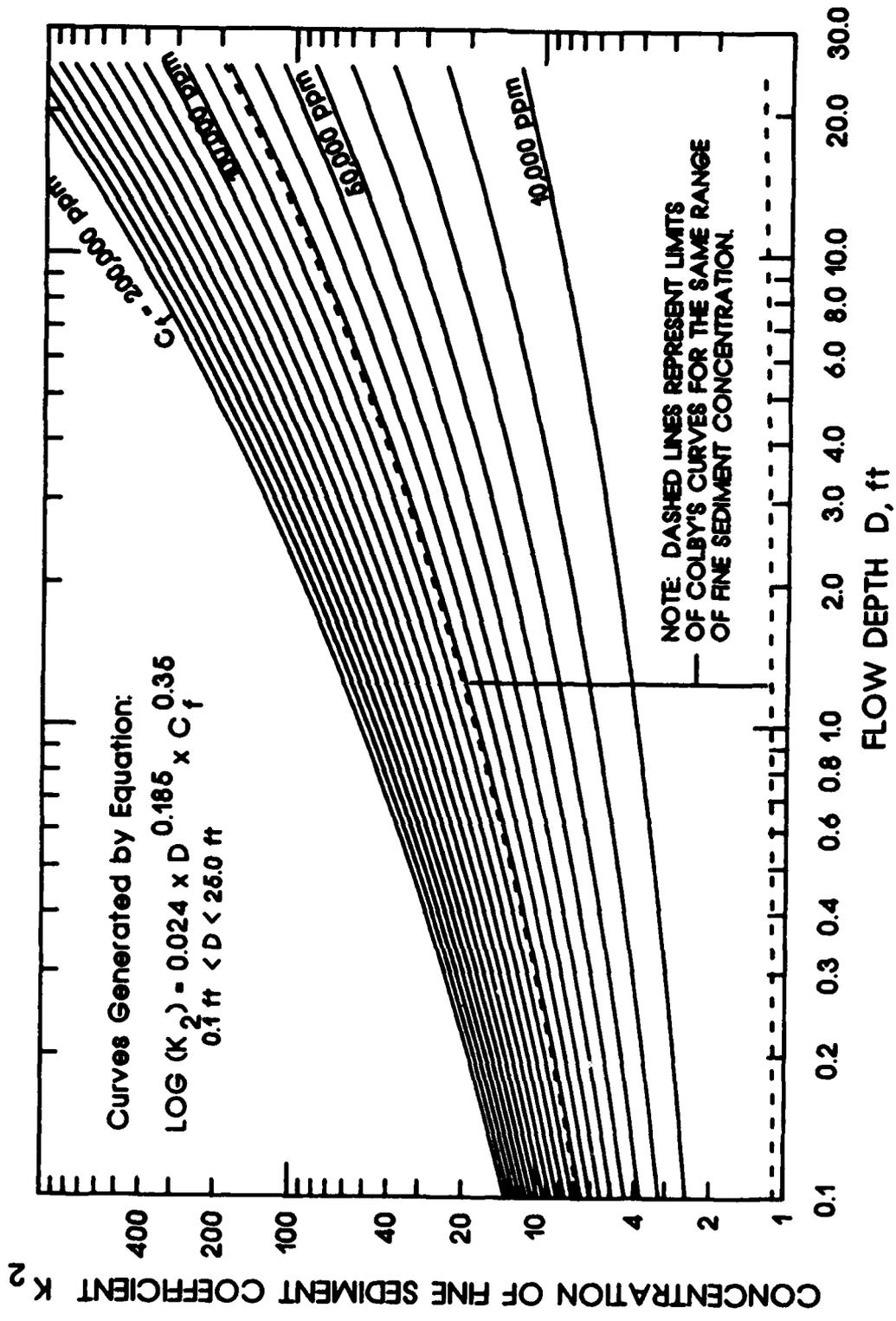


Figure 4.18. Graph for adjustment coefficient for concentration of fine sediment

universally applicable to all sand-bed streams but may be used by practicing engineers in the vicinity of Mount St. Helens, and in the absence of data from which a similar set of curves could be developed, may be used in other areas of the Cascade Mountain Range.

The adjustment coefficients for fine sediment concentration developed from the Mount St. Helens data were used in Colby's method with Simons, Richardson, and Haushild (1963) flume data, and the results are shown in Figure 4.19. The Colby method with the new adjustment coefficients overestimated the bed material discharge by approximately the same order of magnitude as the original Colby method underestimated it. The flume data are in the depth range $D < 1.0$ ft where both flume and field data that Colby used to develop his relationships showed the widest percentage difference and proportionally the fewest close agreements between observed and calculated values. Another reason for the inconsistency may be due, at least partly, to differences in bed configuration at about the same shallow depths and velocities.

4.6 BED FORMS

Perhaps the characteristic of the Cowlitz and Toutle river system that separates it from many of the sand-bed streams and flume studies that Colby used in his analysis is the energy level of the flow. The author observed flow conditions in the system during WY 1982 for both low and high flow conditions, and the flow was always characterized as very turbid, highly turbulent with standing waves that often moved upstream, even at low flows, indicating upper regime flow conditions. Although bed forms were not observed in the Mount St. Helens data set, Simons and Richardson's (1966) and Athallah's (1968) bed form

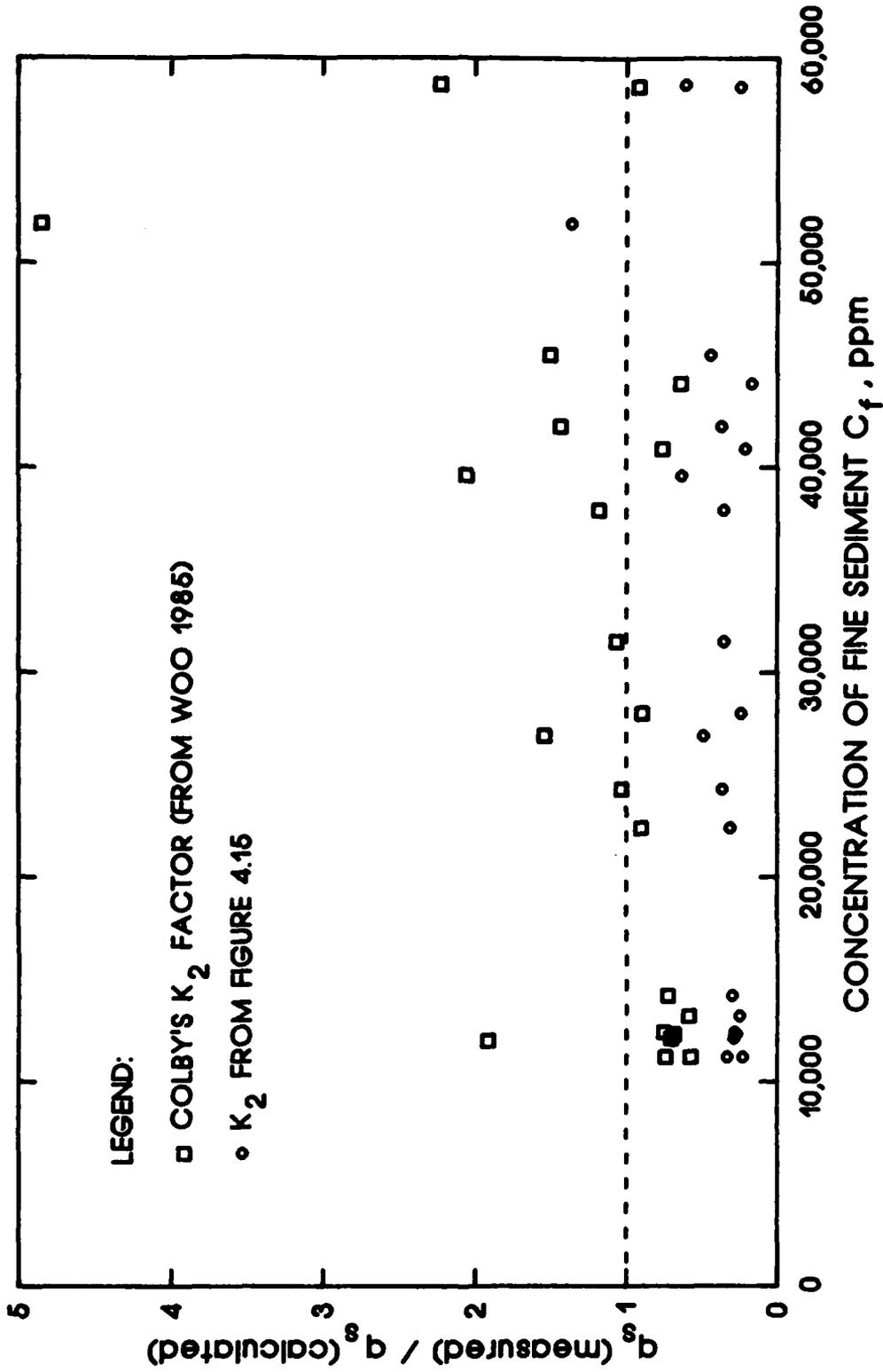


Figure 4.19. Comparison of total bed material discharge calculated by Colby's method with Simons, Richardson, and Haushild (1963) data

predictors were applied to the data to test the intuition that most flow conditions were in the upper regime.

The stream power function of Simons and Richardson (1966) predicted transition and upper regime flow for all flow conditions (see Figure 4.20). Athallah's (1968) relationship based on Froude number and relative roughness also predicted, except for a few low Froude number flows at Castle Rock and Highway 99 Bridge gaging stations, transition and upper regime flow (see Figure 4.21). Figure 4.21 supports Bradley and Graham's (1983) observation of a change from dune bed to plane bed in the Cowlitz River that resulted in a substantial reduction in the resistance coefficient and subsequent reduction in flow depth (Section 2.6.5).

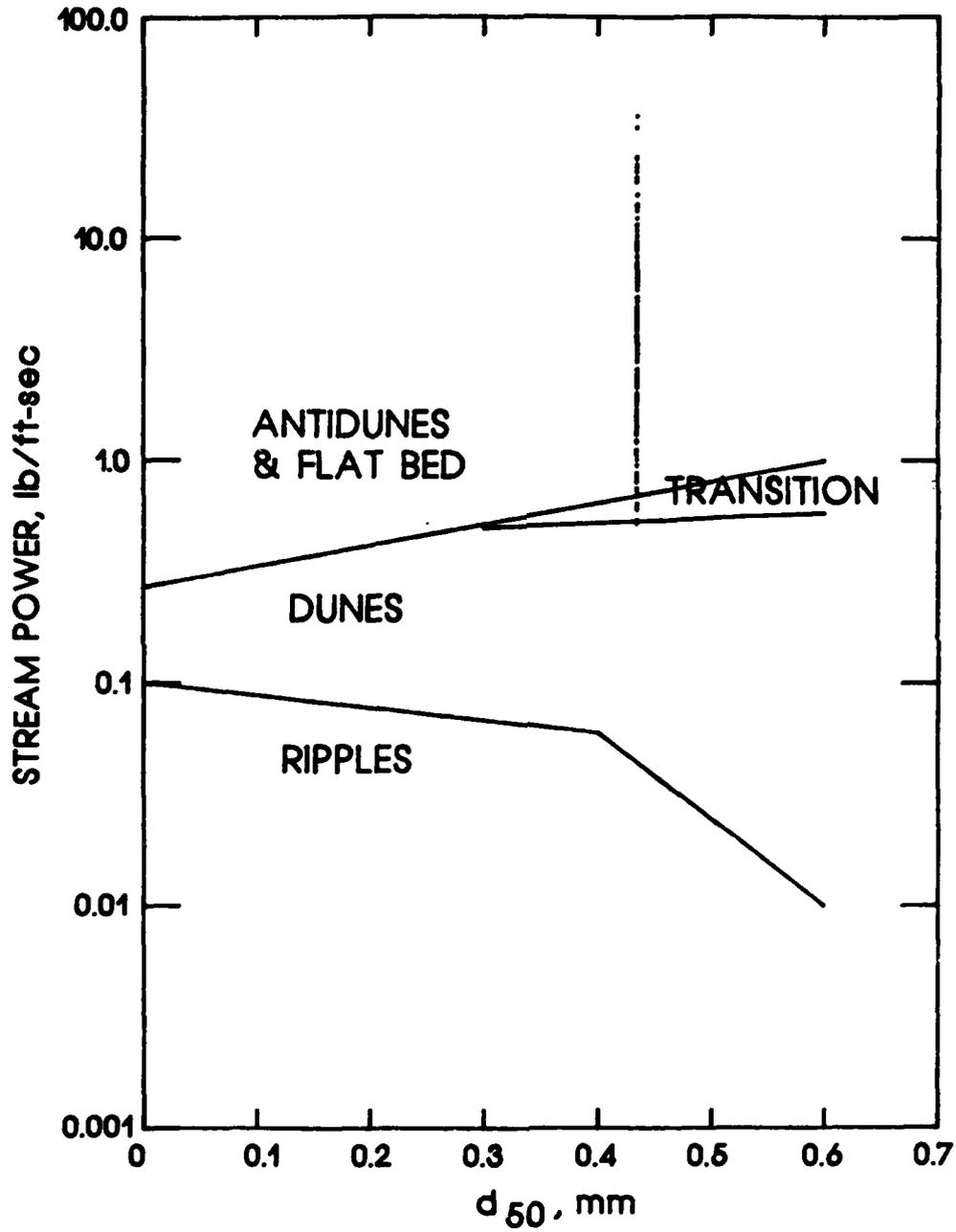


Figure 4.20. Simons and Richardson's bed predictor with Mount St. Helens data

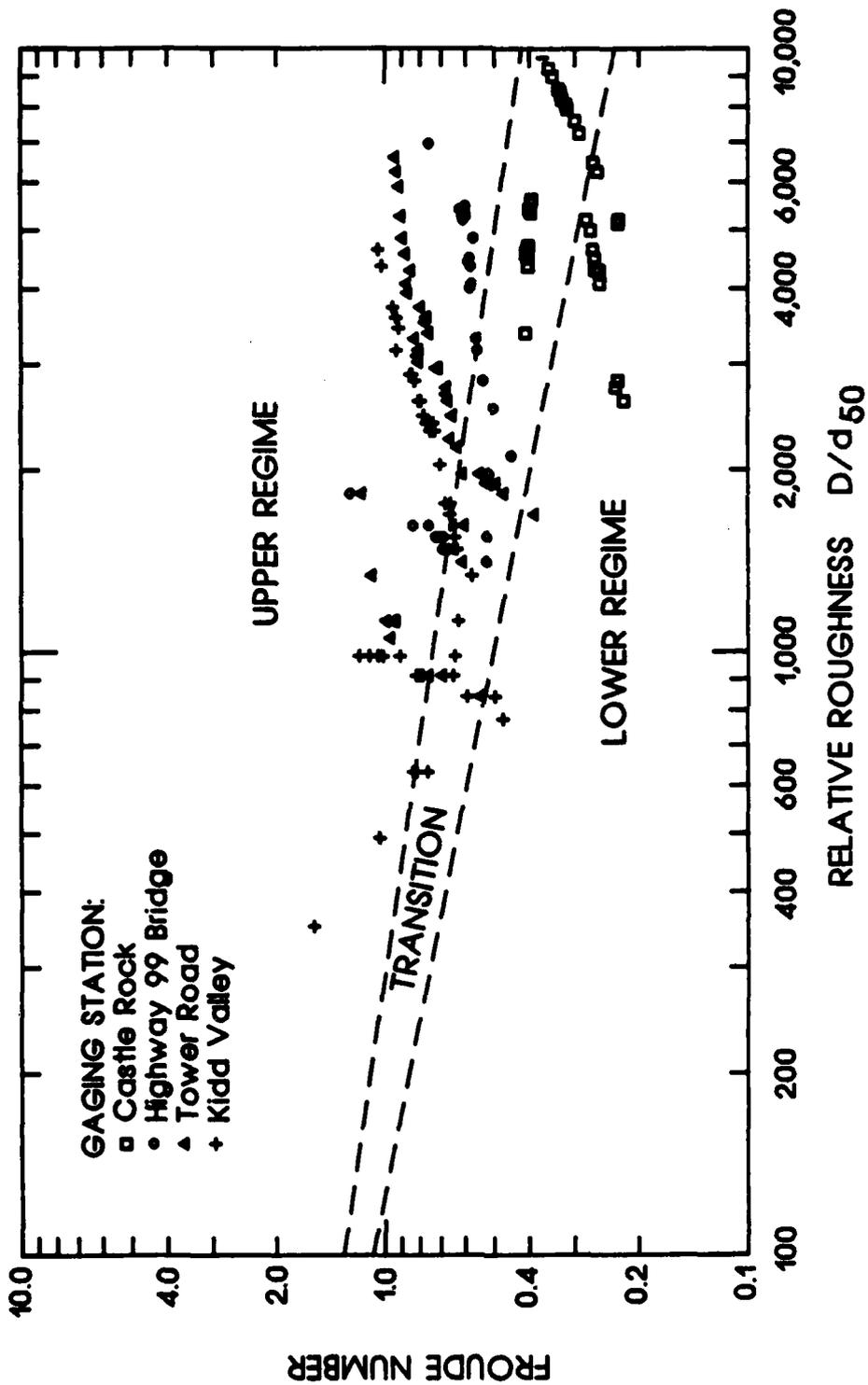


Figure 4.21. Athaullah's bed form predictor with Mount St. Helens data

CHAPTER 5

SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS, AND RECOMMENDATIONS

5.1 SUMMARY

The purposes of this study were to test (1) recently developed theoretical concepts related to the effects of high concentration of suspended sediment on rheological properties of the water-sediment mixture and (2) the validity of using existing sediment transport formulas to predict total bed material discharge in sand bed streams of volcanic origin using stream gaging and suspended sediment data commonly available to the practicing engineer. The data set was collected by the USGS at four gaging and sediment sampling stations along a 27-mile reach of the Cowlitz and Toutle rivers, Washington, during October 1, 1981-September 30, 1982. The prototype data included stream gaging measurements, bed material samples, and depth-integrated suspended sediment measurements.

The required channel geometric and hydraulic parameters for testing sediment transport formulas were developed from the gaging data of this extremely dynamic river system, as manifested by several dramatic shifts in the stage-discharge rating curve of each gaging station during major storm events. The arithmetic average bed material size distribution was determined from 269 bed material samples since there was little variation in the bed material size between the four gaging stations and little variation throughout the year. Size distribution and composition of suspended sediment analyses were made on 98 suspended sediment samples.

The modified Einstein method was used to estimate the total bed material discharge. In the computations, the apparent viscosity and density of the water-sediment mixture were adjusted according to recently developed methodologies that take into account the increase in viscosity and density due to suspended sediment concentration. A sensitivity analysis using the modified Einstein method was performed on the data from one gaging station to study the effect of viscosity on the estimated total bed material discharge. The unmeasured bed material discharge as determined by the modified Einstein method was compared to the unmeasured sediment discharge from another investigator for the purpose of adding confidence to the estimated bed material discharges of this study.

An analysis was made of the exponent of the suspended sediment concentration distribution curves computed by trial and error from the modified Einstein method for the purpose of studying its variation with suspended sediment concentration and for comparing it to the theoretical value. Sediment particle fall velocities, computed by Rubey's equation within the modified Einstein method for the apparent viscosity of the water-sediment mixture, were compared to fall velocities of comparable bed material sizes determined from visual accumulation tube analyses in native water of the Rio Puerco, New Mexico, with varying concentrations of suspended fine sediment.

A comparison between total bed material discharge calculated by Colby's method and the Mount St. Helens data illustrated that Colby's adjustment coefficient for fine sediment concentration was inadequate for the Cowlitz and Toutle rivers. Colby's method consistently underpredicted the bed material discharge. The assumption was made that Colby's adjustment coefficients for median bed material size and temperature were

applicable, and a new set of adjustment coefficients for fine sediment concentration has been developed that should be applicable to streams of similar geometry and flow conditions in the Mount St. Helens area and perhaps in the Cascade Mountain Range. The utility of developing a similar set of curves for any stream from data commonly available to the engineer has been demonstrated.

5.2 CONCLUSIONS

The following conclusions were reached:

1. The three flow processes that occurred in the Cowlitz and Toutle rivers during WY 1982 support the classification scheme proposed by the National Research Council (1982).
2. In heavy sediment-laden flow, the suspended sediment becomes progressively coarser as the concentration increases. In the Cowlitz-Toutle system, when the total suspended concentration increased into the mud flood and mudflow category ($C_v > 0.20$), the percentage of sand ($d > 0.0625$ mm) increased from an average value of approximately 50 percent upward to 75-80 percent. The percentage of clay ($d < 0.004$ mm) appeared to remain relatively constant at about 10 percent.
3. The modified Einstein method may be used to estimate the total bed material discharge without varying the fluid properties for total suspended concentration of approximately 40 percent by weight. At concentrations above this limit, the method accurately predicts the sediment discharge for the smaller size fractions but underpredicts the discharge of the larger particle sizes ($d > 1$ mm).

4. The exponent of the concentration distribution curves computed by trial and error in the modified Einstein method generally indicates that at high concentrations the suspended sediment is distributed more uniformly than theory predicts.
5. Particle fall velocities as computed by Rubey's equation with apparent viscosity of the water-sediment mixture as determined from viscometer tests at low shear rates appear reasonable when compared to visual accumulation tube tests of similar particle sizes in native water of the Rio Puerco.
6. Based on comments 4 and 5 above, at concentrations in the mud flood and mudflow categories, a reasonable estimate of the total bed material discharge would be equal to the measured bed material discharge.
7. Unmeasured sediment discharges as computed by the modified Einstein method for this study compared favorably with results of other investigators, and it is believed that the total bed material discharges reported herein for the Cowlitz-Toutle system are reasonably accurate.
8. Given the present state of the art of hyperconcentrated sediment flow, the most viable immediate solution to the problem of a method for predicting bed material discharge is an empirical approach such as Colby's method.
9. Colby's adjustment coefficients for fine sediment concentration consistently underestimated the bed material discharge in the Cowlitz and Toutle rivers and are not applicable to this high-energy system where the majority of flows is in the upper regime category.

10. The empirical adjustment coefficients for fine sediment concentration developed for the Cowlitz-Toutle system are not universal but should be applicable to other streams of comparable geometry, slope, and discharge in the Mount St. Helens area and perhaps in the Cascade Mountain Range. However, the utility of developing a similar set of adjustment coefficients for any river system has been demonstrated.

5.3 RECOMMENDATIONS

The following recommendations are made:

1. The existing methods for predicting the rheological parameters of a water-fine sediment mixture or of the overall water-sediment mixture are incomplete. As recommended by O'Brien (1986), the expansion of the viscometer data base for a wider range of mudflow deposits is sorely needed so that correction factors applied to theoretical procedures such as Naik's (1983) are based on native materials and on shear rates that actually occur in nature.
2. Improved methods for measuring the suspended sediment concentration profiles and flow velocity profiles in hyperconcentrated flow are needed in the laboratory and in the field.
3. Additional studies are needed of the variation of fall velocity with suspended sediment concentration, similar to those of Nordin (1963), where native bed materials, fine sediment, and water are used to obtain the results. In conjunction with these tests, viscometer measurements similar to those suggested in comment 1 above should be obtained on the native water-sediment mixtures so that theoretical procedures based on the rheological

parameters of the water-fine sediment mixture and hindered settling concepts due to larger sediment particles may be tested.

4. Other sediment transport equations need to be tested with the data set.
5. The data set needs to be expanded to include subsequent water years for the purpose of attempting to develop a method for predicting total bed material discharge by individual size fractions, which is a critical need for engineering purposes.

REFERENCES

- Ackermann, N. L., and Shen, H. T. (1979). "Rheological characteristics of solid-liquid mixtures." American Institute of Chemical Engineers Journal, 25(2), 327-332.
- Albertson, M. L. (1953). "Effect of shape on the fall velocity of gravel particles." Proceedings of the Fifth Hydraulics Conference, June 9-11, 1952, Iowa Institute of Hydraulic Research, State University of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa, 243-261.
- Anderson, A. G. (1942). "Distribution of suspended sediment in a natural stream." Transactions, American Geophysical Union, Part II: Twenty-Third Annual Meeting, April 3 and 4, 1942, Washington, D.C., 23, 678-683.
- Andrade, E. N. da C. (1930, Mar 1). "The viscosity of liquids." Nature, 125(3148), 309-310. Comments are printed in Nature, 125(3154), 580-584.
- Ansley, R. W., and Smith, T. N. (1967, Nov). "Motion of spherical particles in Bingham plastic." American Institute of Chemical Engineers Journal, 13(6), 1193-1196.
- Athallah, M. (1968). "Prediction of bed forms in erodible channels," Ph.D. Dissertation, Department of Civil Engineering, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colo.
- Bagnold, R. A. (1954). "Experiments on a gravity-free dispersion of large solid spheres in a Newtonian fluid under shear." Proceedings of the Royal Society of London, Series A, 225, 49-63.
- _____. (1956). "The flow of cohesionless grains in fluids." Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London, Series A, 249, 235-297.
- Beverage, J. P., and Culbertson, J. K. (1964). "Hyperconcentrations of suspended sediment." Journal of the Hydraulics Division, ASCE, 90(HY6), 117-128.
- Bradley, J. B. (1986). "Hydraulics and bed material transport at high fine suspended sediment concentrations," Ph.D. Dissertation, Department of Civil Engineering, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colo.

- Bradley, J. B., and Graham, J. D. (1983, Nov 8). "Effects of high sediment concentration on bedforms and river hydraulics." EOS, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, 64(45), 707 (abstract).
- Brown, B. J., and Thomas, W. A. (1982, Apr). "Numerical model of sediment movement, Cowlitz-Toutle Rivers, Washington." Proceedings from the Conference, Mt. St. Helens: Effects on Water Resources, October 7-8, 1981, Jantzen Beach, Ore., Report No. 41, Washington State University, Pullman, Wash., 46-65.
- Chen, C. L. (1986). "Non-Newtonian rheology and hydromechanics of debris flow." Presented at Fall Meeting of American Geophysical Union, December 5-9, 1983, San Francisco, Calif., EOS, Transactions, American Geophysical Union, 64(45), 704 (abstract).
- Chu, J. (1980). "The viscosity of sediment-water mixture." Proceedings of the International Symposium on River Sedimentation, March 24-29, 1980, Beijing, China, Paper B6, I, 205-212.
- Colby, B. R. (1957, Oct). "Relationship of unmeasured sediment discharge to mean velocity." Transactions, American Geophysical Union, 38(5), 708-717.
- _____. (1964). "Practical computations of bed-material discharge." Journal of the Hydraulics Division, ASCE, 90(HY2), 217-246.
- Colby, B. R., and Hembree, C. H. (1955). "Computations of total sediment discharge, Niobrara River near Cody, Nebraska." Water-Supply Paper 1357, US Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.
- Colby, B. R., and Scott, C. H. (1965). "Effects of water temperature on the discharge of bed material." Professional Paper 462-G, US Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.
- Costa, J. E. (1984). "Physical geomorphology of debris flow." Development and Applications of Geomorphology, J. E. Costa and P. J. Fleisher, eds., Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 268-317.
- Costa, J. E., and Jarrett, R. D. (1981, Aug). "Debris flows in small mountain stream channels of Colorado and their hydrologic implications." Bulletin of the Association of Engineering Geologists, XVIII(3), 309-322.
- Curry, R. R. (1966, Jul). "Observation of alpine mudflows in the Tenmile Range, central Colorado." Geological Society of America Bulletin, 77(7), 771-776.
- du Plessis, M. P., and Ansley, R. W. (1967, Jul). "Settling parameters in solids pipelining." Journal of the Pipeline Division, ASCE, 93(PL2), 1-17.

- Einstein, A. (1906). "A new determination of molecular dimensions." Annaler der Physik, Reprinted in Theory of The Brownian Movement, E. P. Hutton & Company, 19, 289-306.
- Einstein, H. A. (1950). "The bed-load function for sediment transportation in open channel flows." Technical Bulletin No. 1026, US Department of Agriculture, Soil Conservation Service, Washington, D.C.
- Einstein, H. A., and Chien, N. (1955, Aug). "Effects of heavy sediment concentration near the bed on velocity distribution." Missouri River Division Series No. 8, University of California, Institute of Engineering Research and US Army Engineer Division, Missouri River, Omaha, Nebr.
- Fan, J., and Dou, G. (1980). "Sediment transport mechanics." Proceedings of the International Symposium on River Sedimentation, March 24-29, 1980, Beijing, China, Paper B(I), I, 1167-1177.
- Gagoshidze, M. S. (1969). "Mudflows and floods and their control." Soviet Hydrology: Selected Papers, 4, 410-422.
- Gibbs, R. J., Matthews, M. D., and Link, D. A. (1971, Mar). "The relationship between sphere size and settling velocity." Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, 41(1), 7-18.
- Govier, G. W., and Aziz, K. (1972). The flow of complex mixtures in pipes. Van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York, N.Y.
- Guy, H. P., Simons, D. B., and Richardson, E. V. (1966). "Summary from alluvial channel data from flume experiments, 1956-61." Professional Paper 462-I, US Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.
- Hanks, R. W. (1963a). "Laminar-turbulent transition for flow in pipes, concentric annuli, and parallel plates." American Institute of Chemical Engineers Journal, 9(1), 45-48.
- _____. (1963b). "Laminar-turbulent transition for fluids with a yield stress." American Institute of Chemical Engineers Journal, 9(3), 306-309.
- Hanks, R. W., and Pratt, D. R. (1967, Dec). "On the flow of Bingham plastic slurries in pipes and between parallel plates." Journal of the Society of Petroleum Engineering, 342-346.
- Hanks, R. W., and Dadia, B. H. (1971). "Theoretical analysis of turbulent flow of non-Newtonian slurries in pipes." American Institute of Chemical Engineers Journal, 17(3), 554-557.
- Higgins, J. D., Naik, B., Mills, S. V., Copp, H., and Roberson, J. A. (1983, Oct). "The mechanics of mud flow." Report 51, State of Washington Water Research Center, Washington State University, Pullman, Wash.

- Howard, C. D. D. (1962, Nov). Discussion of "Sediment transport mechanics: introduction and properties of sediment," Progress Report by the Task Committee on Preparation of Sedimentation Manual of the Committee on Sedimentation, Journal of the Hydraulics Division, ASCE, 88(HY6), 235-237.
- _____. (1963, Sept). "Flow of clay-water suspension." Journal of the Hydraulics Division, ASCE, 89(HY5), 89-97.
- Inter-Agency Committee on Water Resources. (1957, Dec). "A study of methods used in measurement and analysis of sediment loads in streams; report no. 12, some fundamentals of particle size analysis." St. Anthony Falls Hydraulic Laboratory, Minneapolis, Minn.
- Johnson, A. M. (1970). Physical processes in geology. Freeman, Cooper & Company, San Francisco, ch 12-14, 432-534.
- Johnson, A. M., and Hampton, M. A. (1969). "Subaerial and subaqueous flow of slurries." Final Report to US Geological Survey, Branner Library, Stanford University, Stanford, Calif.
- Kennedy, J. F. (1963, Aug). "The mechanics of dunes and antidunes in erodible-bed channels." Journal of Fluid Mechanics, Part 4, 16, 521-544.
- Keulegan, G. H. (1938, Dec). "Laws of turbulent flow in open channels." Journal of Research of the National Bureau of Standards, Paper No. RP1151, 21, 707-741.
- Kozicki, W., and Tiu, C. (1967). "Non-Newtonian flow through open channels." Canadian Journal of Chemical Engineering, 45, 127-134.
- Lara, J. M. (1966). "Change in the modified Einstein procedure to compute 'z.'" Sedimentation Section, Hydrology Branch, Bureau of Reclamation, US Department of the Interior, Denver, Colo.
- Maude, A. D., and Whitmore, R. L. (1958, Dec). "A generalized theory of sedimentation." British Journal of Applied Physics, 9.
- McNown, J. S., and Lin, P. N. (1952). "Sediment concentration and fall velocity." Proceedings, Second Midwestern Conference on Fluid Mechanics, Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio, 401-411.
- Mills, S. V. (1983). "An experimental study of the rheology of mud flows," M.S. Thesis, Washington State University, Pullman, Wash.
- Moshev, V. V. (1979, Mar-Apr). "Viscosity relationships for heavily filled suspensions." Fluid Mechanics--Soviet Research, 8(2), 88-96.
- Naik, B. (1983). "Mechanics of mudflows treated as the flow of a Bingham fluid," Ph.D. Dissertation, Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, Washington State University, Pullman, Wash.

- National Research Council. (1982). "Selecting a methodology for delineating mudslide hazard areas for the National Flood Insurance Program." Academy Press, Washington, D.C.
- Nordin, C. F., Jr. (1963). "A preliminary study of sediment transport parameters, Rio Puerco near Bernardo, New Mexico." Professional Paper 462-C, US Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.
- Nordin, C. F., Jr., and Dempster, G. R., Jr. (1963). "Vertical distribution of velocity and suspended sediment, Middle Rio Grande, New Mexico." Professional Paper 462-B, US Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.
- O'Brien, J. S. (1986). "Physical processes, rheology and modeling mudflows," Ph.D. Dissertation, Department of Civil Engineering, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colo.
- O'Brien, J. S., and Julien, P. Y. (1985). "Physical properties and mechanics of hyperconcentrated sediment flows." Proceedings of Delineations of Landslide, Flashflood and Debris Flow Hazards in Utah, D. S. Bowles, ed., Logan, Utah, June 14-15, 1984, 260-279.
- Okuda, S., Suwa, H., Okunishi, K., Nakano, M., and Yokoyama, K. (1977). "Synthetic observation on debris flow, part 3, observations at Valley Kamikamihorizawa of Mt. Yakedake in 1976." Annuals, Disaster Prevention Research Institute, Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan, 20B-1, 237-263.
- Oliver, D. R., and Ward, S. G. (1959, Jul). "Studies of the viscosity and sedimentation of suspensions, part 5: the viscosity of settling suspensions of spherical particles." British Journal of Applied Physics, 10.
- Pazwash, H. (1970). "Drag forces on bodies moving through aqueous clay suspensions," Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
- Pierson, T. C., and Costa, J. E. (1984). "A rheological classification of subaerial sediment-water flows." Abstracts with Programs, Ninety-seventh Annual Meeting, Geological Society of America, 16(6), 623.
- Qian, Y., Yang, W., Zhao, W., Cheng, X., Zhang, L., and Xu, W. (1980). "Basic characteristics of flow with hyperconcentration of sediment." Proceedings of the International Symposium on River Sedimentation, March 24-29, 1980, Beijing, China, Paper B3, I, 175-184.
- Richardson, J. F., and Zaki, W. N. (1954). "Sedimentation and fluidization, part I." Transactions, Institute of Chemical Engineers, London, 32.
- Rodine, J. D., and Johnson, A. M. (1976). "The ability of debris, heavily freighted with coarse clastic materials, to flow on gentle slopes." Sedimentology, 23(2), 213-234.

- Roscoe, R. (1953). "Suspensions." Flow Properties of Disperse Systems, J. J. Hermans, ed., Interscience Publications, Inc., New York, 1-38.
- Rouse, H. (1937). "Modern concepts of the mechanics of fluid turbulence." Transactions of the American Society of Civil Engineers, Paper No. 1965, 102, 463-505 (discussion, 506-543).
- _____. (1946). Elementary mechanics of fluids. John Wiley & Sons, New York, N.Y.
- Rubey, W. W. (1933). "Settling velocities of gravel, sand, and silt particles." American Journal of Science, Fifth Series, 25(148), 325-338.
- Simons, D. B., and Richardson, E. V. (1966). "Resistance to flow in alluvial channels." Professional Paper 422-J, US Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.
- Simons, D. B., Richardson, E. V., and Haushild, W. L. (1963). "Some effects of fine sediment on flow phenomena." Water-Supply Paper 1498-G, US Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.
- Simons, D. B., and Senturk, F. (1977). Sediment transport technology. Water Resources Publications, Fort Collins, Colo.
- Simons, Li, and Associates. (1982). Engineering analysis of fluvial systems. BookCrafters, Inc., Chelsea, Mich.
- Stokes, G. G. (1851). "On the effect of the internal friction of fluids on the motion of pendulums." Transactions, Cambridge Philosophical Society, 9.
- Swanson, V. F. (1967, Jun). "The development of formula for direct determination of free settling velocity of any size particle." Transactions of the Society of Mining Engineers, 238, 160-166.
- Takahashi, T. (1981). "Debris flow." Annual Review of Fluid Mechanics, Annual Reviews, Inc., Palo Alto, Calif., 13, 57-77.
- Thomas, D. G. (1961, Sept). "Laminar-flow properties of flocculated suspensions." American Institute of Chemical Engineers Journal, 7(3).
- _____. (1965). "Transport characteristics of suspension: VIII. A note on the viscosity of Newtonian suspensions of uniform spherical particles." Journal of Colloid Science, 20.
- US Army Engineer District, Portland. (1982, Dec). "Mount St. Helens, Cowlitz and Toutle Rivers, sedimentation study, 1980-1982." Portland, Oreg.
- Valentik, L., and Whitmore, R. L. (1965). "The terminal velocity of spheres in Bingham plastics." British Journal of Applied Physics, 16.

- Vanoni, V. A. (1981). "Recent development in sediment transport in rivers and estuaries." School of Engineering, California State University, Los Angeles, Calif.
- Vinogradov, Y. B. (1969). "Some aspects of the formation of mudflows and methods of computing them." Soviet Hydrology: Selected Papers, 5, 480-500.
- Ward, S. G. (1955). "Properties of well-defined suspensions of solids in liquids." Journal of Oil and Colour Chemists' Association, 38.
- Watson, R. L. (1969, Oct). "Modified Rubey's law accurately predicts sediment settling velocities." Water Resources Research, 5(5), 1147-1150.
- Woo, H. (1985). "Sediment concentration in hyperconcentrated flow," Ph.D. Dissertation, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colo.
- Yano, K., and Daido, A. (1965, Feb). "Fundamental study on mud-flow." Bulletin of the Disaster Prevention Research Institute, Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan, Part 2, 14(80), 69-83.
- Zhang, H., Ren, Z., Jiang, S., Sun, D. H., and Lu, N. (1980). "Settling of sediment and the resistance to flow at hyperconcentration." Proceedings of the International Symposium on River Sedimentation, March 24-29, 1980, Beijing, China, Paper B4, I, 185-194.

APPENDIX A

USGS GAGING DATA

Water Year 1982 (October 1, 1981-September 30, 1982)

| Date | Width ft | Area sq ft | Flow cfs | Gage Height ft | Velocity fps |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| <u>Castle Rock Gaging Data</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Rating No. 14, 49 Points</u> | | | | | |
| 10 05 | 222.0 | 1280.0 | 3160.0 | 2.30 | 2.47 |
| 10 06 | 318.0 | 2340.0 | 9480.0 | 5.87 | 4.05 |
| 10 06 | 316.0 | 2720.0 | 11500.0 | 6.94 | 4.23 |
| 10 07 | 310.0 | 2420.0 | 9880.0 | 6.07 | 4.08 |
| 10 13 | 270.0 | 2070.0 | 7660.0 | 4.98 | 2.76 |
| 10 20 | 252.0 | 1830.0 | 6140.0 | 4.10 | 3.35 |
| 10 26 | 254.0 | 1750.0 | 5640.0 | 3.75 | 3.22 |
| 10 28 | 306.0 | 2150.0 | 8460.0 | 5.28 | 3.93 |
| 11 02 | 260.0 | 2050.0 | 7480.0 | 4.83 | 3.65 |
| 11 09 | 263.0 | 2060.0 | 7560.0 | 4.95 | 3.67 |
| 11 12 | 332.0 | 2430.0 | 9760.0 | 5.88 | 4.02 |
| 11 16 | 307.0 | 2470.0 | 11000.0 | 6.29 | 4.45 |
| 11 20 | 316.0 | 2680.0 | 12200.0 | 6.74 | 4.55 |
| 11 23 | 336.0 | 3400.0 | 18000.0 | 8.87 | 5.28 |
| 11 30 | 313.0 | 2880.0 | 13300.0 | 7.20 | 4.62 |
| 12 02 | 346.0 | 4110.0 | 24300.0 | 10.72 | 5.91 |
| 12 05 | 350.0 | 5180.0 | 36200.0 | 13.45 | 6.99 |
| 12 05 | 348.0 | 5340.0 | 37100.0 | 13.56 | 6.95 |
| 12 06 | 348.0 | 5100.0 | 36000.0 | 13.29 | 7.06 |
| 12 06 | 350.0 | 5080.0 | 36100.0 | 13.52 | 7.11 |
| 12 06 | 343.0 | 5030.0 | 31000.0 | 12.47 | 6.16 |
| 12 08 | 343.0 | 4170.0 | 27100.0 | 11.79 | 6.50 |
| 12 10 | 343.0 | 4110.0 | 25800.0 | 11.57 | 6.28 |
| 12 15 | 339.0 | 3730.0 | 23000.0 | 10.44 | 6.17 |
| 12 18 | 330.0 | 2800.0 | 16500.0 | 9.16 | 5.89 |
| 12 21 | 332.0 | 3410.0 | 17300.0 | 9.32 | 5.07 |
| 12 28 | 325.0 | 2250.0 | 11500.0 | 7.44 | 5.11 |
| 01 06 | 321.0 | 2100.0 | 9610.0 | 6.94 | 4.58 |
| 01 11 | 322.0 | 1940.0 | 8340.0 | 6.72 | 4.30 |
| 01 17 | 345.0 | 4310.0 | 25700.0 | 11.83 | 5.96 |

(Continued)

(Sheet 1 of 10)

APPENDIX A (Continued)

| Date | Width ft | Area sq ft | Flow cfs | Gage Height ft | Velocity fps |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 01 20 | 328.0 | 2690.0 | 12200.0 | 8.57 | 4.54 |
| 01 23 | 350.0 | 5290.0 | 39300.0 | 14.70 | 7.43 |
| 01 23 | 350.0 | 5260.0 | 41500.0 | 15.30 | 7.91 |
| 01 24 | 367.0 | 6400.0 | 56500.0 | 20.92 | 8.83 |
| 01 24 | 367.0 | 7060.0 | 63900.0 | 20.56 | 9.05 |
| 01 24 | 362.0 | 6240.0 | 54300.0 | 19.22 | 8.82 |
| 01 25 | 355.0 | 3590.0 | 28800.0 | 13.00 | 7.88 |
| 01 27 | 345.0 | 4220.0 | 31100.0 | 14.05 | 7.42 |
| 01 27 | 345.0 | 4220.0 | 33400.0 | 14.05 | 7.91 |
| 02 01 | 346.0 | 3800.0 | 23300.0 | 12.75 | 6.13 |
| 02 05 | 323.0 | 3030.0 | 13100.0 | 10.98 | 4.32 |
| 02 08 | 316.0 | 2730.0 | 10300.0 | 9.77 | 3.77 |
| 02 16 | 360.0 | 5410.0 | 47300.0 | 18.09 | 8.74 |
| 02 16 | 363.0 | 5950.0 | 50000.0 | 18.78 | 8.40 |
| 02 17 | 365.0 | 6140.0 | 48800.0 | 18.78 | 7.95 |
| 02 19 | 360.0 | 4984.0 | 35300.0 | 16.98 | 7.08 |
| 02 20 | 367.0 | 5800.0 | 61700.0 | 20.35 | 10.47 |
| 02 20 | 372.0 | 5920.0 | 63400.0 | 21.28 | 10.71 |
| 02 20 | 362.0 | 4180.0 | 31100.0 | 16.70 | 7.44 |
| <u>Rating No. 15, 10 Points</u> | | | | | |
| 03 03 | 356.0 | 3200.0 | 22600.0 | 15.83 | 7.06 |
| 03 10 | 356.0 | 2840.0 | 17300.0 | 14.90 | 6.09 |
| 03 15 | 357.0 | 3390.0 | 18100.0 | 15.45 | 5.34 |
| 03 20 | 352.0 | 2040.0 | 14200.0 | 13.22 | 6.96 |
| 03 23 | 355.0 | 1920.0 | 12800.0 | 13.34 | 6.67 |
| 03 29 | 352.0 | 1610.0 | 8980.0 | 12.90 | 5.58 |
| 04 05 | 354.0 | 1910.0 | 9830.0 | 13.18 | 5.15 |
| 04 12 | 355.0 | 2420.0 | 14200.0 | 14.16 | 5.87 |
| 04 19 | 352.0 | 1700.0 | 9530.0 | 13.35 | 5.60 |
| 04 26 | 354.0 | 1950.0 | 8630.0 | 13.68 | 4.43 |
| <u>Rating No. 16, 19 Points</u> | | | | | |
| 05 03 | 356.0 | 2040.0 | 8660.0 | 14.10 | 4.24 |
| 05 11 | 356.0 | 2200.0 | 7840.0 | 14.10 | 3.56 |
| 05 17 | 356.0 | 2350.0 | 8520.0 | 14.20 | 3.63 |
| 05 24 | 356.0 | 2180.0 | 7710.0 | 14.02 | 3.54 |
| 06 01 | 357.0 | 2480.0 | 10700.0 | 14.98 | 4.31 |

(Continued)

(Sheet 2 of 10)

APPENDIX A (Continued)

| Date | Width ft | Area sq ft | Flow cfs | Gage Height ft | Velocity fps |
|-------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 06 08 | 357.0 | 2000.0 | 7160.0 | 13.60 | 3.58 |
| 06 15 | 358.0 | 2700.0 | 11800.0 | 15.41 | 4.37 |
| 06 21 | 360.0 | 3090.0 | 14000.0 | 16.09 | 4.53 |
| 06 30 | 353.0 | 2200.0 | 7100.0 | 13.47 | 3.23 |
| 07 06 | 352.0 | 1960.0 | 6300.0 | 13.00 | 3.21 |
| 07 19 | 292.0 | 1320.0 | 3720.0 | 11.34 | 2.82 |
| 07 27 | 288.0 | 1230.0 | 3350.0 | 11.00 | 2.72 |
| 08 09 | 297.0 | 1230.0 | 3220.0 | 10.88 | 2.62 |
| 08 18 | 311.0 | 1160.0 | 3190.0 | 11.02 | 2.75 |
| 08 25 | 306.0 | 1200.0 | 2810.0 | 10.95 | 2.34 |
| 08 31 | 308.0 | 1210.0 | 2650.0 | 10.88 | 2.19 |
| 09 16 | 345.0 | 1240.0 | 3350.0 | 11.35 | 2.70 |
| 09 20 | 347.0 | 1260.0 | 3440.0 | 11.61 | 2.73 |
| 09 28 | 350.0 | 1430.0 | 3850.0 | 11.97 | 2.69 |

Highway 99 Bridge Gaging DataRating No. 2, 12 Points

| | | | | | |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 09 28 | 80.0 | 213.0 | 805.0 | 9.83 | 3.78 |
| 10 06 | 157.0 | 905.0 | 6300.0 | 13.37 | 6.96 |
| 10 06 | 158.0 | 931.0 | 6540.0 | 13.54 | 7.02 |
| 10 06 | 160.0 | 1040.0 | 7140.0 | 14.05 | 6.86 |
| 10 06 | 165.0 | 1140.0 | 8280.0 | 14.54 | 7.26 |
| 10 06 | 163.0 | 1130.0 | 7710.0 | 14.30 | 6.82 |
| 10 07 | 161.0 | 917.0 | 4610.0 | 12.15 | 5.03 |
| 10 13 | 91.0 | 232.0 | 1340.0 | 9.90 | 5.78 |
| 10 19 | 90.0 | 162.0 | 822.0 | 9.67 | 5.07 |
| 11 03 | 92.0 | 220.0 | 1300.0 | 10.01 | 5.91 |
| 11 09 | 90.0 | 182.0 | 852.0 | 9.65 | 4.68 |

Rating No. 3, 23 Points

| | | | | | |
|-------|-------|--------|--------|-------|------|
| 11 12 | 106.0 | 432.0 | 2740.0 | 10.73 | 6.48 |
| 11 14 | 162.0 | 1210.0 | 8280.0 | 13.41 | 6.84 |
| 11 14 | 162.0 | 1130.0 | 7540.0 | 13.08 | 6.67 |
| 11 16 | 155.0 | 686.0 | 3610.0 | 10.91 | 5.26 |
| 11 19 | 110.0 | 519.0 | 3540.0 | 11.00 | 6.82 |

(Continued)

(Sheet 3 of 10)

APPENDIX A (Continued)

| Date | Width ft | Area sq ft | Flow cfs | Gage Height ft | Velocity fps |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 11 23 | 115.0 | 648.0 | 4760.0 | 11.44 | 7.34 |
| 12 02 | 180.0 | 1360.0 | 10700.0 | 14.09 | 7.87 |
| 12 02 | 176.0 | 1270.0 | 9280.0 | 13.95 | 7.31 |
| 12 05 | 167.0 | 1504.0 | 14700.0 | 15.40 | 9.77 |
| 12 06 | 175.0 | 1540.0 | 14100.0 | 16.00 | 9.16 |
| 12 06 | 170.0 | 1390.0 | 13000.0 | 14.57 | 9.35 |
| 12 07 | 157.0 | 1040.0 | 8380.0 | 13.93 | 8.05 |
| 12 09 | 172.0 | 609.0 | 4960.0 | 12.72 | 8.14 |
| 12 11 | 155.0 | 634.0 | 4400.0 | 12.05 | 6.94 |
| 12 14 | 150.0 | 410.0 | 3000.0 | 11.86 | 7.32 |
| 12 16 | 158.0 | 846.0 | 7300.0 | 13.47 | 8.62 |
| 12 18 | 150.0 | 580.0 | 4120.0 | 12.04 | 7.10 |
| 12 22 | 152.0 | 510.0 | 3160.0 | 12.20 | 6.20 |
| 12 29 | 150.0 | 359.0 | 2480.0 | 11.87 | 6.91 |
| 01 06 | 149.0 | 258.0 | 1260.0 | 11.11 | 4.88 |
| 01 12 | 150.0 | 312.0 | 1820.0 | 11.63 | 5.83 |
| 01 16 | 160.0 | 776.0 | 6310.0 | 13.38 | 8.13 |
| 01 18 | 139.0 | 797.0 | 7770.0 | 13.75 | 9.75 |
| <u>Rating No. 4, 10 Points</u> | | | | | |
| 01 24 | 210.0 | 1883.0 | 21400.0 | 20.20 | 11.36 |
| 01 25 | 175.0 | 1260.0 | 9950.0 | 16.20 | 7.90 |
| 01 29 | 165.0 | 720.0 | 4820.0 | 15.03 | 6.69 |
| 02 02 | 170.0 | 600.0 | 4130.0 | 15.13 | 6.88 |
| 02 04 | 168.0 | 536.0 | 3420.0 | 14.95 | 6.38 |
| 02 09 | 164.0 | 361.0 | 1810.0 | 14.33 | 5.01 |
| 02 14 | 180.0 | 1300.0 | 12900.0 | 17.39 | 9.96 |
| 02 17 | 176.0 | 1580.0 | 14800.0 | 18.85 | 9.37 |
| 02 19 | 182.0 | 1450.0 | 11000.0 | 17.82 | 7.59 |
| 02 22 | 196.0 | 1190.0 | 8480.0 | 19.20 | 7.11 |
| <u>Rating No. 5, 25 Points</u> | | | | | |
| 02 25 | 181.0 | 677.0 | 4100.0 | 17.84 | 6.06 |
| 03 02 | 187.0 | 595.0 | 4020.0 | 19.37 | 6.75 |
| 03 05 | 197.0 | 558.0 | 3770.0 | 19.40 | 6.76 |
| 03 09 | 204.0 | 561.0 | 3830.0 | 20.15 | 6.83 |
| 03 16 | 138.0 | 534.0 | 3460.0 | 19.59 | 6.48 |

(Continued)

(Sheet 4 of 10)

APPENDIX A (Continued)

| Date | Width ft | Area sq ft | Flow cfs | Gage Height ft | Velocity fps |
|-------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 03 24 | 167.0 | 315.0 | 1660.0 | 19.19 | 5.27 |
| 03 30 | 174.0 | 348.0 | 1830.0 | 19.24 | 5.26 |
| 04 07 | 189.0 | 356.0 | 2190.0 | 20.70 | 6.15 |
| 04 13 | 188.0 | 793.0 | 7280.0 | 21.80 | 9.18 |
| 04 20 | 164.0 | 346.0 | 2470.0 | 20.06 | 7.14 |
| 04 27 | 164.0 | 333.0 | 2280.0 | 20.10 | 6.25 |
| 05 03 | 165.0 | 341.0 | 2270.0 | 20.35 | 6.66 |
| 05 10 | 174.0 | 274.0 | 1620.0 | 20.23 | 5.91 |
| 05 17 | 130.0 | 341.0 | 2340.0 | 20.60 | 6.86 |
| 05 24 | 136.0 | 296.0 | 1860.0 | 20.45 | 6.28 |
| 06 02 | 153.0 | 244.0 | 1350.0 | 20.38 | 5.53 |
| 06 10 | 156.0 | 246.0 | 1470.0 | 20.40 | 5.98 |
| 06 18 | 172.0 | 252.0 | 1470.0 | 20.82 | 5.83 |
| 06 22 | 133.0 | 234.0 | 1150.0 | 20.37 | 4.91 |
| 06 29 | 127.0 | 160.0 | 724.0 | 20.25 | 4.52 |
| 07 08 | 165.0 | 190.0 | 584.0 | 20.21 | 3.07 |
| 07 20 | 173.0 | 171.0 | 518.0 | 19.97 | 3.03 |
| 07 28 | 143.0 | 224.0 | 431.0 | 19.71 | 1.92 |
| 08 13 | 135.0 | 154.0 | 381.0 | 19.57 | 2.47 |
| 08 27 | 148.0 | 143.0 | 323.0 | 19.36 | 2.26 |

Tower Road Gaging DataRating No. 2, 23 Points

| | | | | | |
|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|
| 10 06 | 218.0 | 825.0 | 7010.0 | 18.30 | 8.50 |
| 10 06 | 218.0 | 913.0 | 7570.0 | 18.89 | 8.29 |
| 10 07 | 214.0 | 585.0 | 4510.0 | 17.34 | 7.71 |
| 10 13 | 210.0 | 319.0 | 1370.0 | 15.67 | 4.29 |
| 10 19 | 185.0 | 190.0 | 725.0 | 15.22 | 3.82 |
| 10 27 | 192.0 | 227.0 | 1010.0 | 15.47 | 4.45 |
| 10 28 | 211.0 | 441.0 | 2580.0 | 16.63 | 5.85 |
| 11 04 | 197.0 | 259.0 | 1170.0 | 15.48 | 4.52 |
| 11 12 | 211.0 | 408.0 | 2280.0 | 16.38 | 5.59 |
| 11 14 | 219.0 | 859.0 | 6950.0 | 18.23 | 8.09 |
| 11 14 | 205.0 | 919.0 | 6720.0 | 17.95 | 7.31 |
| 11 16 | 214.0 | 599.0 | 3410.0 | 16.74 | 5.69 |
| 11 18 | 215.0 | 727.0 | 4870.0 | 17.25 | 6.70 |

(Continued)

(Sheet 5 of 10)

APPENDIX A (Continued)

| Date | Width ft | Area sq ft | Flow cfs | Gage Height ft | Velocity fps |
|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 11 24 | 214.0 | 595.0 | 3760.0 | 16.57 | 6.32 |
| 12 01 | 205.0 | 458.0 | 2520.0 | 15.87 | 5.50 |
| 12 02 | 219.0 | 946.0 | 8260.0 | 18.71 | 8.73 |
| 12 05 | 221.0 | 1580.0 | 18100.0 | 20.85 | 11.46 |
| 12 05 | 217.0 | 1270.0 | 14000.0 | 20.23 | 11.02 |
| 12 06 | 220.0 | 1180.0 | 13100.0 | 19.55 | 11.10 |
| 12 06 | 220.0 | 1200.0 | 12900.0 | 19.64 | 10.67 |
| 12 06 | 219.0 | 1168.0 | 11500.0 | 19.16 | 9.84 |
| <u>Rating No. 3, 12 Points</u> | | | | | |
| 12 08 | 207.0 | 734.0 | 5890.0 | 15.81 | 8.02 |
| 12 10 | 208.0 | 672.0 | 4840.0 | 15.18 | 7.20 |
| 12 15 | 212.0 | 744.0 | 5900.0 | 15.36 | 7.93 |
| 12 15 | 214.0 | 964.0 | 8820.0 | 16.93 | 9.15 |
| 12 18 | 202.0 | 617.0 | 4070.0 | 14.71 | 6.59 |
| 12 21 | 200.0 | 550.0 | 3710.0 | 14.70 | 6.74 |
| 12 29 | 190.0 | 377.0 | 2290.0 | 13.35 | 6.07 |
| 01 08 | 118.0 | 210.0 | 1200.0 | 11.91 | 5.71 |
| 01 12 | 144.0 | 277.0 | 1710.0 | 12.32 | 6.17 |
| 01 16 | 204.0 | 821.0 | 7040.0 | 15.70 | 8.57 |
| 01 17 | 206.0 | 1230.0 | 10100.0 | 17.35 | 8.21 |
| 01 19 | 201.0 | 653.0 | 4820.0 | 14.36 | 7.38 |
| <u>Rating No. 4, 25 Points</u> | | | | | |
| 01 23 | 218.0 | 1730.0 | 20200.0 | 19.70 | 11.68 |
| 01 23 | 220.0 | 1660.0 | 20800.0 | 20.11 | 12.53 |
| 01 24 | 222.0 | 2180.0 | 30200.0 | 22.52 | 13.85 |
| 01 24 | 220.0 | 1960.0 | 25000.0 | 21.01 | 12.76 |
| 01 26 | 215.0 | 1100.0 | 9940.0 | 16.37 | 9.04 |
| 01 29 | 204.0 | 595.0 | 4270.0 | 13.31 | 7.18 |
| 02 02 | 203.0 | 581.0 | 4190.0 | 13.15 | 7.21 |
| 02 04 | 201.0 | 467.0 | 3280.0 | 12.56 | 7.02 |
| 02 09 | 189.0 | 324.0 | 1830.0 | 10.87 | 5.65 |
| 02 12 | 188.0 | 327.0 | 1810.0 | 10.82 | 5.54 |
| 02 14 | 215.0 | 1220.0 | 11600.0 | 16.97 | 9.51 |
| 02 16 | 221.0 | 1610.0 | 17200.0 | 18.62 | 10.68 |
| 02 17 | 216.0 | 1420.0 | 15000.0 | 18.07 | 10.56 |
| 02 19 | 214.0 | 996.0 | 9000.0 | 16.40 | 9.04 |
| 02 21 | 218.0 | 1350.0 | 12600.0 | 17.60 | 9.33 |
| 02 24 | 209.0 | 647.0 | 5470.0 | 13.43 | 8.45 |

(Continued)

(Sheet 6 of 10)

APPENDIX A (Continued)

| Date | Width ft | Area sq ft | Flow cfs | Gage Height ft | Velocity fps |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 03 01 | 207.0 | 501.0 | 3600.0 | 13.21 | 7.19 |
| 03 05 | 204.0 | 479.0 | 3360.0 | 12.65 | 7.01 |
| 03 09 | 210.0 | 507.0 | 3540.0 | 13.20 | 6.98 |
| 03 15 | 208.0 | 557.0 | 4140.0 | 12.92 | 7.43 |
| 03 20 | 180.0 | 353.0 | 3040.0 | 14.71 | 8.61 |
| 03 20 | 188.0 | 329.0 | 2470.0 | 14.21 | 7.51 |
| 03 22 | 204.0 | 282.0 | 1840.0 | 14.55 | 6.52 |
| 03 29 | 210.0 | 293.0 | 1760.0 | 15.83 | 6.01 |
| 04 06 | 215.0 | 354.0 | 2170.0 | 16.60 | 6.19 |
| <u>Rating No. 5, 21 Points</u> | | | | | |
| 04 12 | 219.0 | 673.0 | 5910.0 | 19.33 | 8.78 |
| 04 26 | 219.0 | 348.0 | 2200.0 | 19.00 | 6.32 |
| 05 03 | 223.0 | 381.0 | 2270.0 | 19.12 | 5.96 |
| 05 10 | 220.0 | 326.0 | 1550.0 | 18.88 | 4.75 |
| 05 17 | 223.0 | 409.0 | 2310.0 | 19.42 | 5.65 |
| 05 24 | 208.0 | 342.0 | 1880.0 | 19.09 | 5.50 |
| 06 01 | 221.0 | 336.0 | 1530.0 | 18.79 | 4.55 |
| 06 08 | 218.0 | 305.0 | 1320.0 | 18.51 | 4.33 |
| 06 14 | 221.0 | 332.0 | 1320.0 | 18.75 | 3.98 |
| 06 21 | 221.0 | 353.0 | 1450.0 | 18.71 | 4.11 |
| 06 28 | 224.0 | 252.0 | 852.0 | 18.49 | 3.38 |
| 07 06 | 224.0 | 230.0 | 724.0 | 18.40 | 3.15 |
| 07 13 | 224.0 | 204.0 | 605.0 | 18.43 | 2.97 |
| 07 19 | 224.0 | 179.0 | 538.0 | 18.50 | 3.01 |
| 08 04 | 222.0 | 170.0 | 430.0 | 18.50 | 2.53 |
| 08 13 | 199.0 | 148.0 | 411.0 | 18.65 | 2.78 |
| 08 24 | 205.0 | 131.0 | 288.0 | 18.51 | 2.20 |
| 09 01 | 204.0 | 107.0 | 320.0 | 18.35 | 2.99 |
| 09 08 | 192.0 | 126.0 | 315.0 | 18.37 | 2.50 |
| 09 28 | 206.0 | 173.0 | 521.0 | 18.48 | 3.01 |
| <u>Kidd Valley Gaging Data</u> | | | | | |
| <u>Rating No. 12, 18 Points</u> | | | | | |
| 10 06 | 168.0 | 567.0 | 4530.0 | 19.64 | 7.99 |
| 10 06 | 169.0 | 530.0 | 4190.0 | 19.49 | 8.90 |
| 10 07 | 151.0 | 353.0 | 2320.0 | 18.32 | 6.57 |

(Continued)

(Sheet 7 of 10)

APPENDIX A (Continued)

| Date | Width ft | Area sq ft | Flow cfs | Gage Height ft | Velocity fps |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 10 19 | 82.0 | 119.0 | 469.0 | 16.98 | 3.94 |
| 10 26 | 116.0 | 107.0 | 330.0 | 16.77 | 3.08 |
| 10 28 | 148.0 | 254.0 | 1410.0 | 17.80 | 5.55 |
| 11 02 | 122.0 | 172.0 | 648.0 | 16.94 | 3.77 |
| 11 09 | 117.0 | 130.0 | 460.0 | 16.74 | 3.54 |
| 11 12 | 145.0 | 231.0 | 1230.0 | 17.52 | 5.32 |
| 11 14 | 167.0 | 503.0 | 4020.0 | 19.32 | 7.99 |
| 11 14 | 162.0 | 389.0 | 2880.0 | 18.70 | 7.40 |
| 11 16 | 146.0 | 303.0 | 1930.0 | 18.19 | 6.37 |
| 11 23 | 148.0 | 320.0 | 2180.0 | 18.55 | 6.81 |
| 11 30 | 131.0 | 181.0 | 862.0 | 17.15 | 4.76 |
| 12 02 | 170.0 | 614.0 | 4850.0 | 19.67 | 7.90 |
| 12 03 | 160.0 | 537.0 | 2410.0 | 18.48 | 4.49 |
| 12 05 | 193.0 | 978.0 | 11100.0 | 21.72 | 11.31 |
| 12 05 | 172.0 | 835.0 | 8710.0 | 21.34 | 10.43 |
| <u>Rating No. 11, 35 Points</u> | | | | | |
| 12 05 | 169.0 | 717.0 | 7000.0 | 20.78 | 9.26 |
| 12 06 | 173.0 | 685.0 | 6590.0 | 20.81 | 9.62 |
| 12 06 | 171.0 | 623.0 | 5580.0 | 20.75 | 8.96 |
| 12 08 | 170.0 | 406.0 | 3200.0 | 19.94 | 7.88 |
| 12 09 | 170.0 | 336.0 | 2480.0 | 19.55 | 7.38 |
| 12 14 | 156.0 | 252.0 | 1660.0 | 18.98 | 6.59 |
| 12 17 | 167.0 | 352.0 | 2300.0 | 19.67 | 6.51 |
| 12 18 | 164.0 | 337.0 | 2480.0 | 19.29 | 7.36 |
| 12 21 | 157.0 | 304.0 | 1900.0 | 19.10 | 6.25 |
| 12 28 | 151.0 | 260.0 | 1470.0 | 18.90 | 5.65 |
| 01 06 | 144.0 | 150.0 | 646.0 | 18.30 | 4.31 |
| 01 12 | 146.0 | 208.0 | 1000.0 | 18.67 | 4.61 |
| 01 17 | 178.0 | 671.0 | 5500.0 | 20.84 | 8.19 |
| 01 23 | 181.0 | 1100.0 | 11300.0 | 22.54 | 10.27 |
| 01 23 | 183.0 | 1030.0 | 10800.0 | 22.08 | 10.48 |
| 01 24 | 183.0 | 1190.0 | 13300.0 | 22.67 | 11.18 |
| 01 24 | 183.0 | 1020.0 | 11400.0 | 21.55 | 11.18 |
| 01 25 | 177.0 | 632.0 | 5260.0 | 20.33 | 8.32 |
| 01 29 | 173.0 | 357.0 | 2460.0 | 19.64 | 6.89 |
| 02 02 | 173.0 | 411.0 | 2590.0 | 19.09 | 6.30 |

(Continued)

(Sheet 8 of 10)

APPENDIX A (Continued)

| Date | Width ft | Area sq ft | Flow cfs | Gage Height ft | Velocity fps |
|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 02 04 | 172.0 | 359.0 | 1980.0 | 18.68 | 5.52 |
| 02 08 | 170.0 | 267.0 | 1210.0 | 18.01 | 4.53 |
| 02 14 | 178.0 | 708.0 | 7140.0 | 20.54 | 10.08 |
| 02 15 | 177.0 | 753.0 | 7150.0 | 20.49 | 9.50 |
| 02 16 | 183.0 | 1050.0 | 10600.0 | 21.93 | 10.10 |
| 02 17 | 181.0 | 826.0 | 8610.0 | 21.69 | 10.42 |
| 02 19 | 177.0 | 685.0 | 5750.0 | 21.24 | 8.39 |
| 02 20 | 189.0 | 1230.0 | 16500.0 | 24.07 | 13.42 |
| 02 20 | 187.0 | 1150.0 | 14500.0 | 23.64 | 12.68 |
| 02 22 | 180.0 | 551.0 | 4590.0 | 20.66 | 8.33 |
| 03 01 | 180.0 | 390.0 | 2750.0 | 21.04 | 7.05 |
| 03 04 | 177.0 | 333.0 | 2220.0 | 20.60 | 6.67 |
| 03 04 | 177.0 | 332.0 | 2080.0 | 20.55 | 6.26 |
| 03 09 | 178.0 | 343.0 | 2170.0 | 20.35 | 6.33 |
| 03 15 | 178.0 | 335.0 | 2310.0 | 20.40 | 6.40 |
| <u>Rating No. 13, 29 Points</u> | | | | | |
| 03 20 | 117.0 | 205.0 | 1570.0 | 20.70 | 7.65 |
| 03 20 | 123.0 | 206.0 | 1660.0 | 20.70 | 8.06 |
| 03 20 | 177.0 | 212.0 | 1360.0 | 20.72 | 6.42 |
| 03 23 | 156.0 | 181.0 | 1280.0 | 21.51 | 7.07 |
| 03 31 | 179.0 | 169.0 | 965.0 | 22.12 | 5.71 |
| 04 05 | 181.0 | 198.0 | 1370.0 | 22.47 | 6.93 |
| 04 08 | 182.0 | 204.0 | 1310.0 | 22.44 | 6.42 |
| 04 14 | 186.0 | 366.0 | 3130.0 | 24.01 | 8.55 |
| 04 19 | 184.0 | 240.0 | 1530.0 | 23.53 | 6.38 |
| 04 29 | 184.0 | 257.0 | 1500.0 | 23.01 | 5.84 |
| 05 07 | 141.0 | 212.0 | 1320.0 | 22.42 | 6.23 |
| 05 12 | 138.0 | 196.0 | 1070.0 | 22.14 | 5.46 |
| 05 17 | 149.0 | 255.0 | 1660.0 | 22.07 | 6.51 |
| 05 24 | 140.0 | 225.0 | 1310.0 | 21.64 | 5.82 |
| 06 04 | 158.0 | 124.0 | 813.0 | 21.28 | 5.14 |
| 06 07 | 122.0 | 190.0 | 834.0 | 21.15 | 4.39 |
| 06 14 | 120.0 | 172.0 | 969.0 | 21.27 | 5.63 |
| 06 23 | 109.0 | 142.0 | 798.0 | 20.80 | 5.62 |
| 07 01 | 89.0 | 105.0 | 532.0 | 20.09 | 5.07 |
| 07 06 | 77.0 | 110.0 | 498.0 | 20.12 | 4.53 |

(Continued)

(Sheet 9 of 10)

APPENDIX A (Concluded)

| Date | Width ft | Area sq ft | Flow cfs | Gage Height ft | Velocity fps |
|-------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| 07 13 | 81.0 | 95.0 | 421.0 | 19.98 | 4.43 |
| 07 22 | 62.0 | 76.0 | 306.0 | 19.86 | 4.03 |
| 07 29 | 61.0 | 70.7 | 293.0 | 19.71 | 4.14 |
| 08 06 | 65.0 | 66.2 | 246.0 | 19.69 | 3.72 |
| 08 17 | 65.0 | 60.8 | 219.0 | 19.95 | 3.60 |
| 08 31 | 65.0 | 57.8 | 207.0 | 20.07 | 3.58 |
| 09 07 | 66.0 | 56.8 | 200.0 | 19.91 | 3.52 |
| 09 13 | 59.0 | 90.0 | 515.0 | 20.48 | 5.72 |
| 09 20 | 117.0 | 153.0 | 816.0 | 20.81 | 5.34 |

APPENDIX B

USGS WATER AND SEDIMENT DATA

Water Year 1982 (October 1, 1981-September 30, 1982)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/l | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|
| | | | | | 0.002 | 0.004 | 0.008 | 0.016 | 0.031 | 0.062 | 0.125 | 0.250 | 0.500 | 1.00 | 2.00 |
| <u>Castle Rock - Cowlitz River Gage</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>October</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1155 | 10.5 | 3160 | 43 | | | | | | | | | | 90 | |
| 06 | 1330 | | 10400 | 6680 | | | | | | | | | | 97 | |
| 06 | 1810 | 13.0 | 11900 | 14400 | | | | | | | | | | 99 | |
| 07 | 1655 | | 9830 | 5200 | | | | | | | | | | 97 | |
| 13 | 1200 | | 7700 | 212 | | | | | | | | | | 61 | |
| 21 | 1210 | 11.0 | 7090 | 159 | | | | | | | | | | 40 | |
| 26 | 1240 | 10.5 | 5700 | 109 | | | | | | | | | | 43 | |
| 28 | 1220 | 11.0 | 8460 | 8770 | | | | | | | | | | 97 | |
| 28 | 1240 | 11.0 | 8420 | 9340 | | | | | | | | | | 98 | |
| 28 | 1255 | 11.0 | 8380 | 8210 | | | | | | | | | | 97 | |
| <u>November</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1120 | 10.0 | 7480 | 497 | | | | | | | | | | 67 | |
| 02 | 1145 | 10.0 | 7480 | 445 | 15 | 18 | 26 | 35 | 48 | | | 88 | 100 | | |
| 02 | 1205 | 10.0 | 7480 | 441 | | | | | | | | | | 68 | |
| 09 | 1335 | 11.0 | 7560 | 234 | | | | | | | | | | 50 | |
| 09 | 1400 | 11.0 | 7560 | 206 | | | | | | | | 81 | 99 | 100 | |
| 09 | 1410 | 11.0 | 7560 | 239 | | | | | | | | | | 47 | |
| 12 | 0900 | 10.0 | 9920 | 5170 | | | | | | | | | | 86 | |
| 12 | 0945 | 10.0 | 9850 | 4600 | | | | | | | | | | 86 | |
| 12 | 1035 | 10.0 | 9810 | 3570 | | | | | | | | | | 89 | |
| 12 | 1150 | 10.0 | 9700 | 3240 | | | | | | | | | | 82 | |
| 12 | 1215 | 10.0 | 9700 | 2820 | | | | | | | | | | 84 | |
| 12 | 1235 | 10.0 | 9630 | 2860 | | | | | | | | | | 83 | |
| 12 | 1330 | 10.0 | 9590 | 2500 | | | | | | | | | | 80 | |
| 13 | 1125 | 10.0 | 8600 | 748 | | | | | | | | | | 64 | |
| 14 | 2130 | | 13600 | 13700 | | | | | | | | | | 92 | |
| 15 | 0800 | 9.0 | 12000 | 4180 | | | | | | | | | | 82 | |
| 15 | 1545 | 9.5 | 11400 | 2740 | | | | | | | | | | 82 | |
| 16 | 0920 | | 11100 | 4460 | | | | | | | | | | 79 | |
| 16 | 1030 | | 11100 | 4240 | | | | | | | | | | 78 | |
| 16 | 1130 | 9.0 | 11000 | 4300 | | | | | | | | | | 75 | |
| 16 | 1255 | 9.0 | 10900 | 3940 | | | | | | | | | | 76 | |
| 16 | 1320 | 9.0 | 10800 | 3760 | | | | | | | | | | 78 | |
| 16 | 1335 | | 10800 | 3860 | | | | | | | | | | 76 | |
| 17 | 0940 | 9.5 | 12000 | 2040 | | | | | | | | | | 64 | |
| 17 | 1745 | 9.0 | 13300 | 4540 | | | | | | | | | | 83 | |
| 18 | 1410 | 9.0 | 14300 | 3880 | | | | | | | | | | 66 | |

(Continued)

(Sheet 1 of 26)

APPENDIX B (Continued)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/l | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|--|
| | | | | | 0.002 mm | 0.004 mm | 0.008 mm | 0.016 mm | 0.031 mm | 0.062 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.250 mm | 0.500 mm | 1.00 mm | 2.00 mm | |
| 19 | 1420 | 8.5 | 12800 | 1340 | | | | | | 81 | | | | | | |
| 20 | 1340 | 9.0 | 12200 | 1380 | | | | | | 57 | 82 | 99 | 100 | | | |
| 23 | 1025 | | 15000 | 2120 | | | | | 41 | 54 | | | | | | |
| 23 | 1330 | 9.5 | 17900 | 1660 | | | | | | 52 | | | | | | |
| 23 | 1355 | 9.5 | 17800 | 1610 | | | | | | 56 | 83 | | 99 | 100 | | |
| 23 | 1615 | | 17800 | 1720 | | | | | 40 | 51 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 0935 | 8.0 | 16700 | 812 | | | | | | 78 | | | | | | |
| 30 | 1200 | | 13400 | 612 | | | | | | 23 | | | | | | |
| 30 | 1233 | 8.0 | 13300 | 548 | 10 | 10 | 13 | 16 | 21 | 31 | 54 | | 96 | 100 | | |
| 30 | 1240 | 8.0 | 13400 | 725 | | | | | | 20 | | | | | | |
| December | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 1445 | 9.0 | 13300 | 757 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1020 | 7.5 | 22600 | 8240 | | | | | | 50 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1030 | 7.5 | 22600 | 4900 | | | | | | 91 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1115 | 7.5 | 23700 | 6710 | | | | | | 85 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1145 | 7.5 | 24400 | 9260 | | | | | | 89 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1215 | 7.5 | 24500 | 9870 | | | | | | 89 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1245 | 7.5 | 24800 | 10200 | | | | | | 87 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1315 | 7.5 | 24900 | 9310 | | | | | | 91 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1345 | 7.5 | 24600 | 9230 | | | | | | 92 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1505 | 7.5 | 23700 | 8100 | | 19 | 31 | 48 | 69 | 86 | 98 | | 100 | | | |
| 02 | 1545 | 7.5 | 23000 | 6600 | | | | | | 89 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1230 | | 34400 | 20400 | | | | | | 94 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1300 | | 35400 | 22200 | | | | | | 92 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1330 | | 35800 | 22200 | | | | | | 92 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1400 | | 36000 | 22300 | | | | | | 93 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1430 | | 36600 | 22400 | | | | | | 91 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1500 | | 37400 | 22300 | | | | | | 91 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1515 | | 38000 | 21700 | | | | | | 92 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1600 | | 38400 | 20300 | | | | | | 92 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1630 | | 38200 | 18500 | | | | | | 92 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1700 | | 38200 | 17200 | | | | | | 89 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1730 | | 38200 | 15500 | | | | | | 90 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1800 | | 38300 | 16600 | | | | | | 88 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1830 | | 38200 | 14000 | | | | | | 91 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 2000 | | 37900 | 11600 | | | | | | 92 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 2030 | | 37500 | 11700 | | | | | | 93 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 2100 | | 37000 | 12100 | | | | | | 90 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 2130 | | 36700 | 10600 | | | | | | 93 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 2200 | | 36300 | 10500 | | | | | | 90 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 2230 | | 36000 | 10400 | | | | | | 89 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 2300 | | 35800 | 10000 | | | | | | 88 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 2330 | | 35600 | 8890 | | | | | | 89 | | | | | | |

(Continued)

(Sheet 2 of 26)

APPENDIX B (Continued)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/l | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|--|----|
| | | | | | 0.002 mm | 0.004 mm | 0.008 mm | 0.016 mm | 0.031 mm | 0.062 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.250 mm | 0.500 mm | 1.00 mm | 2.00 mm | | |
| 28 | 1400 | 6.0 | 11400 | 1910 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 14 |
| 28 | 1415 | 6.0 | 11500 | 1420 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 23 |
| 28 | 1440 | 6.0 | 11500 | 1550 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 |
| <u>January</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 06 | 1315 | 4.0 | 9390 | 640 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 |
| 06 | 1325 | 4.0 | 9390 | 1350 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 |
| 06 | 1335 | 4.0 | 9390 | 602 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 |
| 11 | 1320 | 6.0 | 8460 | 799 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 32 |
| 11 | 1335 | 6.0 | 8460 | 785 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 39 |
| 11 | 1350 | 6.0 | 8460 | 938 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 30 |
| 17 | 1308 | 5.5 | 25100 | 4080 | 10 | 13 | 21 | 32 | 48 | 74 | 96 | 100 | | | | | |
| 17 | 1355 | | 25000 | 2980 | | | | | 57 | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 1330 | 6.0 | 20000 | 2500 | 7 | 11 | 17 | 24 | 37 | 59 | 89 | 99 | 100 | | | | |
| 18 | 1335 | 6.0 | 19900 | 2130 | | | | | 44 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 1145 | 5.0 | 12000 | 1260 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 28 |
| 20 | 1220 | 5.0 | 12000 | 1760 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 29 |
| 20 | 1300 | 5.0 | 11900 | 1320 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 26 |
| 23 | 1900 | 9.0 | 38800 | 6440 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 85 |
| 23 | 2010 | 8.5 | 38700 | 6260 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 86 |
| 23 | 2140 | 8.5 | 40200 | 6180 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 84 |
| 23 | 2400 | | 41200 | 5700 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 80 |
| 24 | 0140 | | 44500 | 5900 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 76 |
| 24 | 0228 | 8.0 | 46800 | 7370 | 16 | 23 | 37 | 56 | 77 | 95 | 99 | 100 | | | | | |
| 24 | 0300 | 8.0 | 48300 | 8200 | | | | | 82 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 0710 | 8.0 | 58900 | 14400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 83 |
| 24 | 0900 | 8.0 | 64800 | 11200 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 84 |
| 24 | 1305 | | 62700 | 7100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 75 |
| 24 | 1525 | | 56800 | 6110 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 72 |
| 24 | 1640 | 7.0 | 51500 | 6250 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 68 |
| 25 | 1220 | 6.0 | 29000 | 6230 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 59 |
| 25 | 1320 | 6.0 | 28000 | 11600 | 10 | 14 | 25 | 39 | 56 | 72 | 91 | 100 | | | | | |
| 25 | 1335 | 6.0 | 27800 | 11900 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 78 |
| 26 | 1140 | 6.0 | 33800 | 3480 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 66 |
| 27 | 1315 | 6.0 | 31400 | 1610 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 53 |
| 27 | 1345 | 6.0 | 31200 | 3010 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 10 | 14 | 31 | 41 | 72 | 99 | 100 | | | |
| 27 | 1435 | 6.0 | 31000 | 1730 | | | | | | 47 | | | | | | | |
| <u>February</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 1330 | 7.0 | 23000 | 1060 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 22 |
| 01 | 1400 | 7.0 | 22800 | 1500 | | | | | | | 22 | 47 | 90 | 100 | | | |
| 01 | 1430 | 7.0 | 22500 | 1190 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 |
| 05 | 1125 | | 13400 | 1160 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 24 |
| 05 | 1145 | | 13400 | 1040 | | | | | | | 26 | 29 | 63 | 99 | 100 | | |
| 05 | 1200 | | 13300 | 1100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 24 |

(Continued)

(Sheet 4 of 26)

APPENDIX B (Continued)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/l | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----|
| | | | | | 0.002 mm | 0.004 mm | 0.008 mm | 0.016 mm | 0.031 mm | 0.062 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.250 mm | 0.500 mm | 1.00 mm | 2.00 mm | |
| 11 | 1225 | 9.0 | 7840 | 1050 | | | | | | | 28 | 51 | 82 | 99 | 100 | |
| 17 | 1235 | 11.5 | 9150 | 1640 | | | | | | | 54 | | | | | |
| <u>May</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 1300 | 11.5 | 9280 | 1440 | | | | | | | 44 | 65 | 87 | 98 | 100 | |
| 24 | 1235 | 11.5 | 7750 | 1570 | | | | | | | 27 | 37 | 61 | 97 | 100 | |
| <u>June</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 1205 | 9.5 | 10600 | 1390 | | | | | | | 8 | 23 | 44 | 84 | 99 | 100 |
| 08 | 1305 | 11.0 | 7170 | 671 | | | | | | | 10 | 45 | 71 | 99 | 100 | |
| 15 | 1203 | 11.5 | 11800 | 637 | | | | | | | 38 | 47 | 73 | 98 | 100 | |
| 21 | 1215 | 11.0 | 14000 | 1750 | | | | | | | 18 | | | | | |
| <u>July</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 06 | 1130 | 13.0 | 6300 | 344 | | | | | | | 17 | | | | | |
| 19 | 1255 | 15.0 | 3720 | 232 | | | | | | | 28 | | | | | |
| 27 | 1150 | 16.5 | 3350 | 173 | | | | | | | 37 | 58 | 82 | 98 | 100 | |
| <u>August</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 09 | 1315 | 14.5 | 3220 | 166 | | | | | | | 31 | 52 | 75 | 95 | 100 | |
| 18 | 1140 | 17.0 | 3190 | 123 | | | | | | | 23 | 44 | 77 | 96 | 100 | |
| 25 | 1250 | 16.5 | 2810 | 121 | | | | | | | 23 | 44 | 74 | 97 | 100 | |
| 31 | 1050 | 15.0 | 2650 | 188 | | | | | | | 21 | | | | | |
| 31 | 1115 | 15.0 | 2650 | 159 | | | | | | | 21 | | | | | |
| <u>September</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1250 | 15.0 | 3350 | 323 | | | | | | | 34 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1155 | 13.0 | 3730 | 629 | | | | | | | 59 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1540 | 14.0 | 3360 | 2950 | | | | | | | 87 | | | | | |
| 28 | 1310 | 12.5 | 3850 | 324 | | | | | | | 41 | | | | | |
| <u>Highway 99 Bridge - Toutle River Gage</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>October</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1340 | 10.0 | 700 | 1300 | | | | | | | 24 | | | | | |
| 05 | 1505 | 10.0 | 700 | 1130 | | | | | | | 39 | 43 | 53 | 72 | 82 | 93 |
| 06 | 0920 | | 5300 | 8140 | | | | | | | 75 | | | | | |
| 06 | 0930 | | 5650 | 9100 | | | | | | | 70 | | | | | |
| 06 | 0955 | | 6200 | 9440 | | | | | | | 73 | | | | | |
| 06 | 1020 | | 6400 | 11900 | | | | | | | 68 | | | | | |
| 06 | 1025 | | 6300 | 11800 | | | | | | | 71 | | | | | |
| 06 | 1030 | | 6200 | 13000 | | | | | | | 71 | | | | | |
| 06 | 1050 | | 6500 | 13400 | | | | | | | 74 | | | | | |
| 06 | 1100 | 12.0 | 6600 | 14000 | | | | | | | 78 | | | | | |
| 06 | 1115 | | 6900 | 14400 | | | | | | | 77 | | | | | |
| 06 | 1145 | | 7500 | 14100 | | | | | | | 78 | | | | | |
| 06 | 1205 | | 7850 | 14300 | | | | | | | 78 | | | | | |
| 06 | 1225 | | 8000 | 15500 | | | | | | | 74 | | | | | |
| 06 | 1325 | | 8250 | 17300 | | | | | | | 79 | | | | | |

(Continued)

(Sheet 7 of 26)

APPENDIX B (Continued)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/l | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|--|----|
| | | | | | 0.002 mm | 0.004 mm | 0.008 mm | 0.016 mm | 0.031 mm | 0.062 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.250 mm | 0.500 mm | 1.00 mm | 2.00 mm | | |
| 06 | 1345 | | 8300 | 18900 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 79 |
| 06 | 1505 | | 8200 | 24500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 85 |
| 06 | 1510 | | 8100 | 26200 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 84 |
| 06 | 1555 | | 7700 | 28500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 83 |
| 06 | 1600 | | 7650 | 27600 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 86 |
| 06 | 1610 | | 7650 | 28800 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 84 |
| 06 | 1615 | | 7700 | 32100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 83 |
| 06 | 1745 | | 7900 | 31600 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 86 |
| 06 | 1845 | | 7700 | 39300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 89 |
| 06 | 1915 | | 7750 | 39300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 89 |
| 06 | 1925 | | 7800 | 39400 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 89 |
| 06 | 2005 | | 9000 | 52500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 72 |
| 06 | 2030 | | 9300 | 53000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 86 |
| 06 | 2130 | | 8650 | 89600 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 84 |
| 06 | 2215 | | 8350 | 78100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 89 |
| 07 | 0930 | | 4900 | 36200 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 89 |
| 07 | 1000 | | 4800 | 31000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 89 |
| 07 | 1030 | | 4700 | 32500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 87 |
| 07 | 1100 | | 4600 | 27000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 89 |
| 07 | 1130 | | 4550 | 26500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 88 |
| 07 | 1200 | | 4450 | 23300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 91 |
| 07 | 1250 | | 4350 | 21900 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 90 |
| 07 | 1305 | | 4300 | 21400 | 16 | 28 | 46 | 68 | 80 | | | | | | | | 86 |
| 07 | 1320 | | 4300 | 20600 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 89 |
| 13 | 1520 | | 1340 | 1240 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 46 |
| 13 | 1535 | | 1340 | 1910 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 32 |
| 13 | 1550 | | 1340 | 1090 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 63 |
| 19 | 1615 | 11.0 | 822 | 1250 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 34 |
| 26 | 1535 | 12.0 | 531 | 820 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 31 |
| <u>November</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03 | 1200 | 10.5 | 1300 | 2420 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 60 |
| 03 | 1215 | 10.5 | 1300 | 2930 | 10 | 15 | 22 | 32 | 44 | 56 | 72 | 93 | 99 | 100 | | | |
| 03 | 1230 | 10.5 | 1300 | 2140 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 60 |
| 09 | 1340 | 10.5 | 852 | 2020 | 8 | 12 | 18 | 26 | 37 | 52 | 72 | 94 | 100 | | | | |
| 11 | 1810 | 11.5 | 1490 | 5340 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 16 |
| 11 | 2040 | | 2050 | 3660 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 44 |
| 12 | 0930 | 11.0 | 2920 | 15300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 80 |
| 12 | 0955 | 11.0 | 2340 | 16300 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 81 |
| 12 | 1005 | 11.0 | 2310 | 14100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 80 |
| 12 | 1105 | 11.0 | 2670 | 12700 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 76 |
| 12 | 1200 | 11.0 | 2400 | 11100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 78 |
| 12 | 1220 | 11.0 | 2740 | 11200 | 14 | 24 | 39 | 56 | 68 | 82 | 91 | 98 | 100 | | | | |
| 12 | 1240 | 11.0 | 2180 | 10900 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 71 |

(Continued)

(Sheet 8 of 26)

APPENDIX B (Continued)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/L | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|--|
| | | | | | 0.002 mm | 0.004 mm | 0.008 mm | 0.016 mm | 0.031 mm | 0.062 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.250 mm | 0.500 mm | 1.00 mm | 2.00 mm | |
| 13 | 0945 | 9.0 | 1550 | 3640 | | | | | | 59 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1405 | | 7840 | 50200 | | | | | | 83 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1415 | | 7910 | 51900 | | | | | | 84 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1435 | | 8250 | 61400 | | | | | | 80 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1455 | | 8500 | 64000 | | | | | | 77 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1505 | | 8550 | 68100 | | | | | | 76 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1525 | | 8270 | 54800 | | | | | | 82 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1605 | | 8400 | 53400 | | | | | | 80 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1630 | | 8700 | 52500 | 17 | 27 | 43 | 62 | | 75 | 90 | 95 | 99 | 100 | | |
| 14 | 1640 | | 8850 | 50800 | | | | | | 78 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1655 | | 8870 | 48100 | | | | | | 79 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1735 | | 8460 | 53600 | | | | | | 78 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1805 | | 8200 | 47500 | | | | | | 80 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1905 | | 7800 | 48600 | | | | | | 74 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 2215 | | 6450 | 34100 | | | | | | 75 | | | | | | |
| 14 | 2220 | | 6400 | 38100 | | | | | | 66 | | | | | | |
| 15 | 0850 | 8.0 | 4400 | 14300 | | | | | | 58 | | | | | | |
| 15 | 1515 | 8.0 | 4120 | 9960 | | | | | | 66 | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1205 | 7.5 | 3730 | 14400 | | | | | | 67 | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1355 | 7.5 | 3640 | 13900 | | | | | | 60 | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1430 | 7.5 | 3530 | 14500 | 11 | 17 | 28 | 41 | | 52 | 71 | 91 | 97 | 99 | 100 | |
| 16 | 1455 | 8.0 | 3590 | 17300 | | | | | | 53 | | | | | | |
| 17 | 1015 | 8.5 | 3650 | 9200 | | | | | | 61 | | | | | | |
| 17 | 1710 | | 4960 | 20500 | | | | | | 67 | | | | | | |
| 18 | 1340 | 8.0 | 4550 | 11700 | | | | | | 61 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 1025 | 7.5 | 3540 | 9970 | | | | | | 40 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 1110 | | 3540 | 8030 | | | | | | 48 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 1225 | | 3540 | 8150 | | | | | | 42 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 1230 | | 3540 | 9320 | 9 | 15 | 23 | 31 | | 41 | 59 | 80 | 93 | 99 | 100 | |
| 19 | 1250 | 6.0 | 3540 | 8160 | | | | | | 46 | | | | | | |
| 23 | 1220 | 8.0 | 4760 | 8180 | 9 | 14 | 21 | 30 | | 41 | 58 | 78 | 92 | 99 | 100 | |
| 24 | 1110 | 6.0 | 3640 | 9380 | | | | | | 37 | | | | | | |
| <u>December</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 1415 | 7.0 | 3030 | 4640 | | | | | | 42 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 0810 | 8.0 | 8720 | 17700 | | | | | | 59 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 0820 | 8.0 | 8960 | 19900 | | | | | | 61 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 0845 | 8.0 | 8840 | 16300 | | | | | | 53 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 0900 | 8.0 | 9080 | 16800 | | | | | | 56 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 0920 | | 9780 | 19800 | | | | | | 55 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 0930 | | 9780 | 18900 | | | | | | 60 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 0950 | | 10500 | 21000 | | | | | | 62 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1000 | | 11000 | 23600 | | | | | | 60 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1010 | | 10500 | 25000 | | | | | | 62 | | | | | | |

(Continued)

(Sheet 9 of 26)

APPENDIX B (Continued)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/l | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|--|
| | | | | | 0.002 mm | 0.004 mm | 0.008 mm | 0.016 mm | 0.031 mm | 0.062 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.250 mm | 0.500 mm | 1.00 mm | 2.00 mm | |
| 02 | 1020 | | 11100 | 23200 | | | | | | 68 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1030 | | 11600 | 26100 | | | | | | 68 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1040 | | 11100 | 27500 | | | | | | 71 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1050 | | 11700 | 28400 | | | | | | 72 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1100 | | 11700 | 28400 | | | | | | 75 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1110 | | 11800 | 31500 | | | | | | 71 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1120 | | 11200 | 31800 | | | | | | 72 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1130 | | 12000 | 33400 | 14 | | 22 | 36 | 52 | 70 | 87 | 95 | 98 | 100 | | |
| 02 | 1135 | | 12000 | 31400 | | | | | | 73 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1140 | | 11700 | 33600 | | | | | | 72 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1150 | | 11400 | 33600 | | | | | | 72 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1200 | | 11200 | 33400 | | | | | | 73 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1210 | 8.0 | 11000 | 35700 | | | | | | 67 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1215 | | 10800 | 35000 | | | | | | 67 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1220 | | 10700 | 33000 | | | | | | 72 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1235 | | 10300 | 34400 | | | | | | 69 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1305 | | 10000 | 40900 | | | | | | 63 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1340 | | 9320 | 29600 | | | | | | 72 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1420 | | 8840 | 29200 | | | | | | 68 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1440 | | 8390 | 26800 | | | | | | 68 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1530 | | 8100 | 23200 | 12 | | 22 | 34 | 49 | 64 | 82 | 93 | 98 | 100 | | |
| 02 | 1550 | 7.5 | 7260 | 22200 | | | | | | 63 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1245 | | 17300 | 67000 | | | | | | 70 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1310 | | 17400 | 67800 | | | | | | 69 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1345 | | 18600 | 64900 | | | | | | 72 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1405 | | 19000 | 64100 | | | | | | 72 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1410 | 9.0 | 19100 | 64200 | | | | | | 71 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1455 | | 19600 | 64100 | | | | | | 69 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1510 | | 19000 | 60700 | | | | | | 70 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1515 | | 18800 | 68100 | | | | | | 62 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1540 | 9.0 | 18200 | 47500 | | | | | | 63 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1740 | | 16500 | 54400 | | | | | | 64 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1900 | | 17400 | 65700 | | | | | | 52 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1945 | 9.0 | 16600 | 47800 | | | | | | 59 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 2045 | | 15600 | 67300 | | | | | | 50 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 2100 | | 15300 | 43200 | | | | | | 61 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 2205 | | 14500 | 34300 | | | | | | 65 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 2210 | 8.0 | 14400 | 37900 | | | | | | 63 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 2340 | 8.0 | 13900 | 32900 | | | | | | 58 | | | | | | |
| 06 | 0050 | 8.0 | 13900 | 31600 | | | | | | 56 | | | | | | |
| 06 | 0135 | 8.0 | 14000 | 28600 | | | | | | 59 | | | | | | |
| 06 | 0220 | 7.5 | 14100 | 28400 | | | | | | 58 | | | | | | |
| 06 | 0305 | 7.5 | 14100 | 38200 | | | | | | 48 | | | | | | |

(Continued)

(Sheet 10 of 26)

APPENDIX B (Continued)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/l | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|--|--|
| | | | | | 0.002 mm | 0.004 mm | 0.008 mm | 0.016 mm | 0.031 mm | 0.062 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.250 mm | 0.500 mm | 1.00 mm | 2.00 mm | | |
| 06 | 0350 | 8.0 | 13900 | 28000 | | | | | | 56 | | | | | | | |
| 06 | 0455 | 7.5 | 13500 | 25800 | | | | | | 58 | | | | | | | |
| 06 | 0555 | 7.5 | 13600 | 24800 | | | | | | 56 | | | | | | | |
| 06 | 0645 | 7.5 | 13200 | 23600 | | | | | | 53 | | | | | | | |
| 06 | 0900 | 7.5 | 14800 | 35600 | | | | | | 40 | | | | | | | |
| 06 | 1020 | 7.5 | 13200 | 41200 | | | | | | 34 | | | | | | | |
| 06 | 1110 | 8.0 | 13100 | 23400 | | 10 | 15 | 24 | 36 | 49 | 72 | 93 | 99 | 100 | | | |
| 06 | 1245 | | 13000 | 26900 | | | | | | 45 | | | | | | | |
| 06 | 1250 | | 13000 | 19900 | | | | | | 51 | | | | | | | |
| 06 | 1335 | | 12900 | 20800 | | | | | | 51 | | | | | | | |
| 06 | 1500 | 8.0 | 12700 | 21900 | | | | | | 49 | | | | | | | |
| 06 | 1620 | | 12400 | 19800 | | 10 | 14 | 23 | 34 | 48 | 70 | 93 | 99 | 100 | | | |
| 07 | 1205 | | 8300 | 18100 | | | | | | 36 | | | | | | | |
| 07 | 1245 | 8.0 | 8450 | 16400 | | | | | | 37 | | | | | | | |
| 07 | 1350 | 8.0 | 8380 | 17400 | | | | | | 36 | | | | | | | |
| 07 | 1505 | 8.0 | 8100 | 13700 | | 8 | 12 | 20 | 30 | 43 | 64 | 87 | 97 | 99 | 100 | | |
| 07 | 1525 | 8.0 | 8000 | 22100 | | | | | | 27 | | | | | | | |
| 09 | 1230 | 8.5 | 8400 | 16900 | | | | | | 23 | | | | | | | |
| 09 | 1245 | 8.5 | 8450 | 8480 | | 8 | 12 | 20 | 28 | 39 | 57 | 84 | 97 | 100 | | | |
| 09 | 1255 | 8.5 | 8480 | 18400 | | | | | | 22 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 1050 | 5.5 | 4400 | 18600 | | | | | | 20 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 1250 | 5.5 | 4400 | 15600 | | | | | | 23 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 1320 | 5.5 | 4400 | 8090 | | 8 | 13 | 21 | 31 | 42 | 60 | 85 | 98 | 100 | | | |
| 11 | 1345 | 5.5 | 4400 | 16600 | | | | | | 22 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1320 | 6.0 | 3000 | 5000 | 6 | 6 | 13 | 21 | 30 | 40 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 1550 | 8.5 | 9950 | 14100 | | | | | | 56 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 1620 | 8.5 | 10300 | 14700 | | | | | | 59 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1025 | 7.0 | 7840 | 15400 | | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1235 | 7.0 | 7380 | 12400 | | | | | | 34 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1310 | 7.0 | 7130 | 10500 | | 7 | 11 | 19 | 28 | 40 | 61 | 86 | 97 | 100 | | | |
| 16 | 1345 | 7.0 | 7320 | 12200 | | | | | | 34 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 1000 | 7.0 | 4120 | 5880 | | | | | | 36 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 1250 | 7.0 | 4120 | 5820 | | | | | | 36 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 1310 | 7.0 | 4120 | 6150 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 16 | 24 | 35 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 1325 | 7.0 | 4120 | 6290 | | | | | | 32 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | 1010 | 5.5 | 3160 | 7700 | | | | | | 32 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | 1300 | 5.5 | 3160 | 6670 | | | | | | 34 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | 1315 | 5.5 | 3160 | 6200 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 17 | 25 | 40 | | | | | | | |
| 22 | 1330 | 5.5 | 3160 | 7200 | | | | | | 28 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | 0945 | 4.0 | 2480 | 3840 | | | | | | 25 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | 1150 | 4.0 | 2480 | 3590 | | | | | | 23 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | 1210 | 4.0 | 2480 | 3800 | | | | | | 22 | | | | | | | |
| 29 | 1225 | 4.0 | 2480 | 4460 | | | | | | 19 | | | | | | | |

(Continued)

(Sheet 11 of 26)

APPENDIX B (Continued)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/l | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|----|
| | | | | | 0.002 mm | 0.004 mm | 0.008 mm | 0.016 mm | 0.031 mm | 0.062 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.250 mm | 0.500 mm | 1.00 mm | 2.00 mm | |
| 24 | 0725 | | 32100 | 42300 | | | | | | | | | | | | 58 |
| 24 | 0825 | | 31100 | 45700 | | | | | | | | | | | | 47 |
| 24 | 0830 | | 30800 | 39900 | | | | | | | | | | | | 52 |
| 24 | 0900 | | 29400 | 52200 | | | | | | | | | | | | 46 |
| 24 | 0930 | | 28800 | 43100 | | | | | | | | | | | | 47 |
| 24 | 0940 | | 28700 | 43200 | | | | | | | | | | | | 44 |
| 24 | 1110 | | 26700 | 38200 | | | | | | | | | | | | 44 |
| 24 | 1220 | | 26200 | 32600 | | | | | | | | | | | | 43 |
| 24 | 1300 | | 25700 | 32200 | | | | | | | | | | | | 40 |
| 24 | 1445 | | 22700 | 28300 | | | | | | | | | | | | 42 |
| 24 | 1615 | | 21700 | 23700 | | | | | | | | | | | | 48 |
| 25 | 1500 | 7.0 | 10700 | 19500 | | | | | | | | | | | | 58 |
| 25 | 1630 | 7.0 | 10800 | 15400 | | | | | | | | | | | | 50 |
| 25 | 1655 | 7.0 | 10800 | 16400 | | 10 | 15 | 23 | 34 | | | 67 | 88 | 98 | 100 | 47 |
| 26 | 1245 | 6.5 | 10700 | 12300 | | | | | | | | | | | | 48 |
| 29 | 1150 | 6.5 | 4820 | 6080 | | | | | | | | | | | | 25 |
| 29 | 1200 | 6.5 | 4820 | 4960 | | | | | | | | | | | | 29 |
| 29 | 1215 | 6.5 | 4820 | 5830 | | | | | | | | | | | | 24 |
| February | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 | 0920 | 7.5 | 4130 | 4940 | | | | | | | | | | | | 33 |
| 02 | 1150 | 7.5 | 4130 | 4620 | | | | | | | | | | | | 38 |
| 02 | 1215 | 7.5 | 4130 | 6160 | 4 | 5 | 9 | 15 | 22 | | | | | | | 28 |
| 02 | 1235 | 7.5 | 4130 | 4760 | | | | | | | | | | | | 36 |
| 04 | 1300 | | 3420 | 2880 | | | | | | | | | | | | 35 |
| 04 | 1320 | | 3420 | 3600 | | | | | | | | | | | | 30 |
| 04 | 1335 | | 3420 | 3140 | | | | | | | | | | | | 33 |
| 09 | 1200 | | 1810 | 1880 | | | | | | | | | | | | 33 |
| 09 | 1210 | | 1810 | 2120 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 14 | 21 | | | | | | | 32 |
| 09 | 1225 | | 1810 | 1740 | | | | | | | | | | | | 32 |
| 12 | 0835 | 5.0 | 2310 | 2010 | | | | | | | | | | | | 29 |
| 14 | 1220 | 8.5 | 13200 | 26400 | | | | | | | | | | | | 61 |
| 14 | 1240 | 8.5 | 13300 | 28400 | | | | | | | | | | | | 57 |
| 14 | 1300 | 8.5 | 13300 | 25700 | | | | | | | | | | | | 62 |
| 15 | 1235 | 8.5 | 13500 | 18400 | | | | | | | | | | | | 60 |
| 17 | 1020 | 8.5 | 15500 | 57300 | | | | | | | | | | | | 68 |
| 17 | 1100 | | 15300 | 46200 | | | | | | | | | | | | 67 |
| 17 | 1215 | | 14700 | 35900 | | | | | | | | | | | | 64 |
| 17 | 1335 | | 14000 | 29000 | | | | | | | | | | | | 61 |
| 17 | 1435 | | 13400 | 24100 | | | | | | | | | | | | 59 |
| 17 | 1535 | | 13000 | 21700 | | | | | | | | | | | | 57 |
| 17 | 1620 | | 13000 | 22700 | | | | | | | | | | | | 60 |
| 17 | 1730 | | 13000 | 23400 | 6 | 8 | 16 | 26 | 41 | | | 96 | 99 | 100 | | 80 |
| 17 | 1800 | 8.0 | 13000 | 21800 | | | | | | | | | | | | 49 |

(Continued)

(Sheet 13 of 26)

APPENDIX B (Continued)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/L | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----|
| | | | | | 0.002 mm | 0.004 mm | 0.008 mm | 0.016 mm | 0.031 mm | 0.062 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.250 mm | 0.500 mm | 1.00 mm | 2.00 mm | |
| 18 | 1950 | | 13700 | 21600 | | | | | | | 42 | | | | | |
| 18 | 2000 | | 13700 | 25800 | | | | | | | 38 | | | | | |
| 18 | 2030 | | 13800 | 22400 | | | | | | | 49 | | | | | |
| 18 | 2040 | | 13800 | 22600 | | | | | | | 53 | | | | | |
| 18 | 2200 | 7.0 | 13500 | 29500 | 7 | 10 | 18 | 31 | 45 | | 62 | 75 | 93 | 98 | 100 | |
| 18 | 2310 | | 12800 | 31600 | | | | | | | 62 | | | | | |
| 19 | 0730 | 8.0 | 11800 | 18900 | | | | | | | 50 | | | | | |
| 19 | 0940 | | 11000 | 15100 | | | | | | | 56 | | | | | |
| 19 | 0950 | 8.0 | 11000 | 15600 | | | | | | | 55 | | | | | |
| 19 | 1015 | 8.0 | 10700 | 21000 | 6 | 6 | 11 | 19 | 29 | | 39 | 58 | 85 | 96 | 99 | 100 |
| 19 | 1040 | 8.0 | 10900 | 18400 | | | | | | | 47 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1020 | | 24000 | 261000 | | | | | | | 52 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1022 | | 23500 | 222000 | | | | | | | 38 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1030 | | 21000 | 253000 | | | | | | | 46 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1200 | | 19000 | 182000 | | | | | | | 48 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1205 | | 18700 | 188000 | | | | | | | 55 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1230 | | 18600 | 146000 | | | | | | | 44 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1245 | | 19500 | 133000 | | | | | | | 59 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1250 | | 19900 | 136000 | | | | | | | 51 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1300 | | 20700 | 133000 | | | | | | | 55 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1310 | | 21000 | 104000 | | | | | | | 68 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1315 | | 21500 | 103000 | | | | | | | 67 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1355 | | 27000 | 109000 | | | | | | | 60 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1400 | | 27400 | 103000 | | | | | | | 64 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1435 | | 33500 | 98400 | | | | | | | 62 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1445 | 11.0 | 35200 | 94400 | | | | | | | 65 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1450 | 10.5 | 33500 | 97700 | | | | | | | 64 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1500 | 10.5 | 32000 | 99100 | | | | | | | 62 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1505 | | 31500 | 105000 | | | | | | | 62 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1530 | | 30400 | 100000 | | | | | | | 62 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1540 | | 30300 | 105000 | | | | | | | 57 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1815 | 9.0 | 25000 | 62600 | | | | | | | 55 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1905 | | 26400 | 61100 | | | | | | | 53 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1930 | | 24600 | 55800 | | | | | | | 56 | | | | | |
| 20 | 2000 | | 25200 | 55200 | | | | | | | 58 | | | | | |
| 20 | 2040 | | 27300 | 61700 | 8 | 10 | 18 | 29 | 42 | | 54 | 69 | 93 | 99 | 100 | |
| 20 | 2150 | 7.0 | 27900 | 72000 | | | | | | | 60 | | | | | |
| 20 | 2240 | 6.0 | 25300 | 93800 | | | | | | | 57 | | | | | |
| 20 | 2250 | 6.0 | 24300 | 94600 | | | | | | | 55 | | | | | |
| 20 | 2300 | 6.5 | 23500 | 100000 | | | | | | | 50 | | | | | |
| 20 | 2310 | 6.5 | 23300 | 85700 | | | | | | | 52 | | | | | |
| 21 | 0015 | | 22800 | 63400 | | | | | | | 52 | | | | | |

(Continued)

(Sheet 14 of 26)

APPENDIX B (Continued)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/l | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|--|
| | | | | | 0.002 mm | 0.004 mm | 0.008 mm | 0.016 mm | 0.031 mm | 0.062 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.250 mm | 0.500 mm | 1.00 mm | 2.00 mm | |
| 21 | 0145 | 5.5 | 21700 | 56000 | | | | | | 46 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 0920 | | 15500 | 33600 | | | | | | 49 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 0955 | | 15800 | 35200 | | | | | | 47 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 1035 | | 16000 | 32800 | | | | | | 50 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 1245 | | 14300 | 31800 | | | | | | 47 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 1305 | | 14400 | 30800 | 6 | 7 | 15 | 25 | 37 | 49 | 67 | 91 | 99 | 100 | | |
| 21 | 1335 | | 14200 | 31400 | | | | | | 46 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 1440 | | 13500 | 29400 | | | | | | 42 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 1505 | | 13300 | 26100 | | | | | | 48 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 1525 | | 12500 | 26300 | | | | | | 47 | | | | | | |
| 22 | 1300 | | 8480 | 21900 | | | | | | 38 | | | | | | |
| 22 | 1610 | | 8480 | 20600 | | | | | | 36 | | | | | | |
| 25 | 1340 | 7.0 | 4100 | 9460 | | | | | | 32 | | | | | | |
| March | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1115 | 6.5 | 4020 | 6430 | | | | | | 53 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1135 | 6.5 | 4020 | 9580 | | | | | | 39 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1210 | 6.5 | 4020 | 6390 | | | | | | 52 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1310 | 7.5 | 3770 | 8940 | | | | | | 27 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1400 | 7.5 | 3770 | 4060 | | | | | | 53 | | | | | | |
| 09 | 1210 | 9.0 | 3830 | 6740 | | | | | | 52 | | | | | | |
| 09 | 1250 | 9.0 | 3830 | 8920 | | | | | | 42 | | | | | | |
| 09 | 1310 | 9.0 | 3830 | 6720 | | | | | | 54 | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1155 | 5.5 | 3460 | 6070 | | | | | | 26 | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1325 | 5.5 | 3460 | 6180 | | | | | | 22 | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0245 | | 7100 | 918000 | | | | | | 33 | 45 | 65 | 88 | 98 | 99 | |
| 20 | 0315 | | 6000 | 864000 | | | | | | 34 | 45 | 64 | 88 | 97 | 99 | |
| 20 | 0330 | | 5500 | 790000 | | | | | | 37 | 50 | 70 | 92 | 98 | 99 | |
| 20 | 0405 | 11.0 | 4600 | 724000 | | | | | | 38 | 53 | 75 | 94 | 98 | 100 | |
| 20 | 0445 | | 3800 | 596000 | | | | | | 44 | 59 | 83 | 97 | 99 | 100 | |
| 20 | 0520 | 11.0 | 3300 | 460000 | | | | | | 58 | 78 | 94 | 99 | 100 | | |
| 20 | 0600 | 10.0 | 2800 | 373000 | | | | | | 65 | 81 | 97 | 100 | | | |
| 20 | 0720 | | 2050 | 267000 | | | | | | 73 | 89 | 98 | 100 | | | |
| 20 | 0930 | | 2550 | 150000 | | | | | | 79 | 94 | 98 | 100 | | | |
| 20 | 1430 | | 2450 | 75900 | | | | | | 69 | 88 | 96 | 99 | 100 | | |
| 20 | 1648 | | 2330 | 66600 | | | | | | 67 | 87 | 96 | 99 | 100 | | |
| 20 | 1700 | | 2330 | 68300 | | | | | | 65 | 84 | 95 | 99 | 100 | | |
| 21 | 0840 | 6.0 | 2130 | 44600 | | | | | | 52 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 1250 | | 1660 | 14900 | | | | | | 64 | | | | | | |
| 30 | 1130 | 7.5 | 1830 | 12000 | | | | | | 51 | | | | | | |
| April | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 07 | 1300 | 9.5 | 2190 | 6220 | | | | | | 46 | 71 | 90 | 99 | 100 | | |
| 13 | 1300 | 7.0 | 6220 | 14000 | | | | | | 76 | | | | | | |
| 13 | 1330 | 7.0 | 6220 | 24600 | | | | | | 45 | 63 | 83 | 96 | 99 | 100 | |

(Continued)

(Sheet 15 of 26)

APPENDIX B (Continued)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/l | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| | | | | | 0.002 mm | 0.004 mm | 0.008 mm | 0.016 mm | 0.031 mm | 0.062 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.250 mm | 0.500 mm | 1.00 mm | 2.00 mm |
| 20 | 1115 | 7.0 | 2470 | 6300 | | | | | | 35 | 53 | 79 | 96 | 100 | |
| 20 | 1125 | 7.0 | 2470 | 4540 | | | | | | 46 | | | | | |
| 27 | 1240 | 11.0 | 2280 | 5850 | | | | | | 50 | 70 | 91 | 99 | 100 | |
| <u>May</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03 | 1005 | 10.5 | 2270 | 3820 | | | | | | 63 | | | | | |
| 03 | 1255 | 10.5 | 2270 | 6820 | | | | | | 43 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1225 | 10.0 | 1620 | 3760 | | | | | | 42 | | | | | |
| 17 | 1150 | 13.5 | 2340 | 3440 | | | | | | 67 | | | | | |
| 17 | 1210 | 13.5 | 2340 | 5480 | | | | | | 45 | | | | | |
| <u>June</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 | 0750 | 12.0 | 1350 | 1800 | | | | | | 66 | | | | | |
| 02 | 1110 | 12.0 | 1350 | 4220 | | | | | | 37 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1220 | 17.0 | 1470 | 3260 | | | | | | 47 | | | | | |
| 18 | 1245 | 21.0 | 1470 | 4370 | | | | | | 64 | | | | | |
| 18 | 1305 | 21.5 | 1470 | 3630 | | | | | | 74 | | | | | |
| 22 | 1100 | 14.5 | 1150 | 4250 | | | | | | 46 | | | | | |
| 29 | 1120 | | 724 | 3100 | | | | | | 43 | | | | | |
| <u>July</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08 | 1400 | 21.5 | 5584 | 1570 | | | | | | 41 | | | | | |
| 08 | 1440 | 21.5 | 584 | 1870 | | | | | | 36 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1125 | 19.5 | 518 | 1630 | | | | | | 47 | | | | | |
| 28 | 1100 | | 431 | 1350 | | | | | | 47 | | | | | |
| 28 | 1220 | 19.0 | 431 | 1860 | | | | | | 41 | | | | | |
| <u>August</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 1125 | 17.0 | 381 | 791 | | | | | | 32 | | | | | |
| 13 | 1140 | 17.0 | 381 | 2050 | | | | | | 13 | | | | | |
| <u>September</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08 | 1155 | 21.0 | 293 | 1340 | | | | | | 17 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1400 | | 978 | 9280 | | | | | | 58 | | | | | |
| 21 | 1535 | 16.0 | 789 | 4860 | | | | | | 28 | 39 | 55 | 81 | 97 100 | |
| <u>Tower Road - Toutle River Gage</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>October</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 06 | 1200 | 13.0 | 8080 | 18000 | | | | | | 72 | | | | | |
| 06 | 1245 | 13.0 | 7610 | 21200 | 10 | 19 | 32 | 49 | 64 | 73 | | | | | |
| 06 | 1400 | 13.0 | 7880 | 30900 | | | | | | 73 | | | | | |
| 06 | 1530 | 13.0 | 6950 | 29600 | 13 | 24 | 40 | 60 | 75 | 82 | | | | | |
| 06 | 1640 | 13.0 | 7550 | 33000 | | | | | | 85 | | | | | |
| 07 | 1005 | 11.0 | 4520 | 26600 | | | | | | 75 | | | | | |
| 07 | 1120 | | 4480 | 25800 | | | | | | 78 | | | | | |
| 07 | 1200 | 11.0 | 4350 | 20900 | 16 | 28 | 44 | 62 | 74 | 73 | | | | | |
| 07 | 1205 | 11.0 | 4350 | 22400 | | | | | | 83 | | | | | |
| 13 | 1330 | | 1300 | 1100 | | | | | | 8 | | | | | |
| 19 | 0950 | 10.5 | 723 | 997 | | | | | | 29 | | | | | |

(Continued)

(Sheet 16 of 26)

APPENDIX B (Continued)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/l | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|--|
| | | | | | 0.002 mm | 0.004 mm | 0.008 mm | 0.016 mm | 0.031 mm | 0.062 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.250 mm | 0.500 mm | 1.00 mm | 2.00 mm | |
| 19 | 1215 | 10.5 | 709 | 831 | | | | | | 32 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 1230 | 10.5 | 709 | 730 | | | | | | 45 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 1240 | 10.5 | 709 | 898 | | | | | | 31 | | | | | | |
| 27 | 1235 | 12.0 | 1010 | 2500 | | | | | | 46 | | | | | | |
| 27 | 1445 | 12.0 | 1000 | 2450 | | | | | | 48 | | | | | | |
| 27 | 1555 | 12.0 | 1080 | 2880 | | | | | | 38 | | | | | | |
| 28 | 1020 | 11.0 | 2720 | 36900 | | | | | | 92 | | | | | | |
| 28 | 1145 | 11.0 | 2460 | 31400 | 21 | 38 | 59 | 80 | 91 | 93 | 96 | 99 | 100 | | | |
| 28 | 1205 | 11.0 | 2380 | 28700 | | | | | 88 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | 1330 | 11.0 | 2140 | 16300 | | | | | 90 | | | | | | | |
| November | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04 | 1210 | 7.0 | 1160 | 1790 | 10 | 16 | 24 | 35 | 52 | 71 | 86 | 98 | 100 | | | |
| 11 | 1930 | 11.5 | 1170 | 4040 | | | | | 39 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 2010 | 11.5 | 1290 | 4500 | | | | | 46 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 0955 | 9.5 | 2320 | 13200 | | | | | 70 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 1150 | 9.5 | 2040 | 9710 | | | | | 67 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 1220 | 9.5 | 2040 | 9180 | 12 | 21 | 34 | 50 | 67 | 82 | 93 | 98 | 100 | | | |
| 12 | 1335 | 9.5 | 1920 | 8160 | | | | | 62 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 0950 | 8.5 | 1570 | 3830 | | | | | 54 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1355 | 9.5 | 7040 | 65200 | | | | | 78 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1515 | 9.5 | 7640 | 55500 | | | | | 78 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1530 | 9.5 | 7610 | 54600 | 16 | 26 | 41 | 59 | 74 | 85 | 95 | 98 | 100 | | | |
| 14 | 1625 | 9.0 | 8260 | 53800 | | | | | 72 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1710 | 9.0 | 8050 | 50600 | | | | | 73 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1840 | 8.5 | 6980 | 47400 | | | | | 74 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 2015 | 7.5 | 6260 | 41300 | | | | | 68 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 2045 | 7.5 | 6260 | 41200 | 13 | 21 | 34 | 49 | 67 | 78 | 88 | 95 | 99 | 100 | | |
| 14 | 2100 | 7.5 | 6290 | 38000 | | | | | 72 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 0925 | 8.0 | 4300 | 12500 | | | | | 64 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 0930 | 7.0 | 3660 | 15800 | | | | | 60 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1225 | 7.0 | 3440 | 14600 | | | | | 57 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1300 | 7.5 | 3420 | 13400 | 11 | 18 | 29 | 44 | 62 | 74 | 92 | 99 | 100 | | | |
| 16 | 1335 | 8.0 | 3380 | 13100 | | | | | 58 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1405 | 7.5 | 3360 | 12800 | | | | | 69 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1555 | 7.0 | 3360 | 13700 | | | | | 55 | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 1120 | 8.0 | 3020 | 11600 | | | | | 60 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 0945 | 7.0 | 5120 | 11800 | | | | | 60 | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 1140 | 7.5 | 5030 | 14000 | 10 | 17 | 28 | 39 | 49 | 71 | 89 | 98 | 100 | | | |
| 18 | 1235 | | 4760 | 11200 | | | | | 64 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 1145 | 5.5 | 5700 | 5700 | 9 | 14 | 23 | 33 | 43 | 61 | 84 | 96 | 99 | 100 | | |
| 24 | 1230 | | 3640 | 5220 | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | |

(Continued)

(Sheet 17 of 26)

APPENDIX B (Continued)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/l | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| | | | | | 0.002 mm | 0.004 mm | 0.008 mm | 0.016 mm | 0.031 mm | 0.062 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.250 mm | 0.500 mm | 1.00 mm |
| December | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 1130 | 6.0 | 2500 | 4690 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1115 | 8.0 | 10900 | 38300 | 13 | 19 | 29 | 38 | 51 | 67 | 88 | 98 | 100 | |
| 02 | 1255 | 8.0 | 9880 | 34000 | 14 | 21 | 34 | 49 | 67 | 82 | 94 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 02 | 1500 | 8.0 | 7520 | 23000 | 11 | 20 | 31 | 43 | 56 | 69 | 88 | 95 | 99 | 100 |
| 05 | 1150 | 9.0 | 17800 | 88300 | | | | | 54 | | | | | |
| 05 | 1410 | 9.0 | 19600 | 75200 | | | | | 58 | | | | | |
| 05 | 1600 | 9.0 | 16400 | 61900 | 11 | 17 | 27 | 38 | 53 | 60 | 87 | 95 | 99 | 100 |
| 05 | 1715 | 9.0 | 14500 | 71600 | | | | | 44 | | | | | |
| 05 | 2130 | 9.0 | 10900 | 53000 | | | | | 46 | | | | | |
| 05 | 2245 | 9.0 | 10900 | 40800 | 10 | 14 | 23 | 34 | 47 | 66 | 87 | 97 | 100 | |
| 06 | 0200 | 8.5 | 12700 | 31800 | | | | | 50 | | | | | |
| 06 | 0320 | | 12200 | 30800 | 9 | 14 | 25 | 35 | 49 | 67 | 86 | 95 | 99 | 100 |
| 06 | 0915 | 7.5 | 10500 | 29800 | | | | | 40 | | | | | |
| 06 | 1005 | 7.5 | 10800 | 23300 | 9 | 14 | 24 | 34 | 50 | 63 | 86 | 95 | 99 | 100 |
| 06 | 1330 | 9.0 | 9960 | 21000 | 9 | 14 | 23 | 34 | 47 | 61 | 86 | 96 | 100 | |
| 06 | 1710 | 9.0 | 8610 | 16200 | | | | | 56 | | | | | |
| 07 | 1205 | | 9080 | 11600 | | | | | 48 | | | | | |
| 08 | 1400 | 7.0 | 5780 | 10200 | 7 | 13 | 21 | 30 | 42 | 58 | 83 | 97 | 100 | |
| 10 | 1240 | 6.5 | 4790 | 8830 | 9 | 13 | 21 | 31 | 42 | 57 | 84 | 97 | 100 | |
| 11 | 0940 | 5.0 | 4060 | 5550 | | | | | 53 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1430 | 5.5 | 3920 | 5030 | | | | | 54 | | | | | |
| 15 | 0910 | 8.0 | 5340 | 7540 | | | | | 53 | | | | | |
| 15 | 1135 | 8.0 | 6340 | 9350 | | | | | 48 | | | | | |
| 15 | 1210 | 8.0 | 7560 | 13100 | 8 | 10 | 17 | 27 | 40 | 63 | 86 | 97 | 99 | 100 |
| 15 | 1310 | 8.0 | 8250 | 13200 | | | | | 50 | | | | | |
| 15 | 1500 | 8.0 | 10200 | 15600 | | | | | 52 | | | | | |
| 18 | 1210 | 8.0 | 4060 | 3590 | | | | | 51 | | | | | |
| 18 | 1230 | 8.0 | 4120 | 5940 | | | | | 34 | | | | | |
| 21 | 1145 | 6.0 | 3640 | 4850 | | | | | 52 | | | | | |
| 21 | 1230 | 6.0 | 3650 | 6620 | 8 | 12 | 19 | 28 | 39 | 57 | 82 | 97 | 100 | |
| 21 | 1310 | 6.0 | 3650 | 4400 | | | | | 50 | | | | | |
| 29 | 0930 | 3.0 | 2370 | 2040 | | | | | 41 | | | | | |
| 29 | 1150 | 2.5 | 2340 | 3220 | | | | | 27 | | | | | |
| 29 | 1230 | 2.5 | 2330 | 1730 | | | | | 46 | | | | | |
| January | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 08 | 1320 | | 1200 | 883 | | | | | 67 | | | | | |
| 08 | 1505 | 3.0 | 1220 | 2080 | 4 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 31 | | | | |
| 08 | 1535 | 3.0 | 1200 | 1300 | | | | | 58 | | | | | |
| 12 | 1255 | 5.0 | 1670 | 3280 | | | | | 28 | | | | | |
| 16 | 1240 | 7.5 | 6140 | 6440 | | | | | 45 | | | | | |
| 16 | 1325 | 7.5 | 6160 | 9920 | 2 | 5 | 8 | 13 | 20 | 28 | | | | |
| 16 | 1630 | 7.5 | 9040 | 13400 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 13 | 21 | 34 | | | | |

(Continued)

(Sheet 18 of 26)

APPENDIX B (Continued)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/l | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|--|
| | | | | | 0.002 mm | 0.004 mm | 0.008 mm | 0.016 mm | 0.031 mm | 0.062 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.250 mm | 0.500 mm | 1.00 mm | 2.00 mm | |
| 16 | 1715 | 7.5 | 10500 | 12800 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 1250 | 5.0 | 9540 | 7420 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 1410 | 5.0 | 9950 | 11500 | | 5 | 8 | 13 | 20 | 32 | 41 | 68 | 90 | 99 | 100 | |
| 17 | 1435 | 5.0 | 9840 | 8520 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 1640 | 5.0 | 9580 | 8140 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 0925 | 6.0 | 5150 | 3030 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 1315 | 6.0 | 4780 | 4120 | | 6 | 9 | 14 | 20 | 28 | 42 | 68 | 93 | 99 | 100 | |
| 19 | 1410 | 6.0 | 4780 | 3020 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 1100 | 8.5 | 19100 | 22800 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 1140 | 8.5 | 21900 | 26400 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 1250 | 8.5 | 20900 | 21400 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 1520 | 8.5 | 20200 | 17800 | | 13 | 19 | 32 | 45 | 61 | 79 | 95 | 100 | | | |
| 23 | 1615 | | 20300 | 18000 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 1725 | 8.5 | 20400 | 20000 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 1925 | 8.5 | 19900 | 18600 | | 13 | 19 | 31 | 46 | 63 | 80 | 96 | 100 | | | |
| 23 | 2035 | | 20100 | 17100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 2115 | 8.0 | 20300 | 15400 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 2145 | 8.0 | 20800 | 17000 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 0300 | 8.0 | 31500 | 29400 | | 12 | 16 | 28 | 41 | 58 | 79 | 96 | 99 | 100 | | |
| 24 | 0545 | 6.6 | 34800 | 43800 | | 12 | 19 | 30 | 45 | 63 | 83 | 98 | 100 | | | |
| 24 | 0625 | 8.0 | 33400 | 42800 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 0715 | 7.0 | 31600 | 37200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 0910 | 6.5 | 28100 | 32400 | | 13 | 18 | 28 | 41 | 59 | 81 | 97 | 100 | | | |
| 24 | 0945 | 6.5 | 27300 | 39600 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 1355 | 7.5 | 23100 | 22800 | | 11 | 15 | 25 | 37 | 51 | 74 | 95 | 100 | | | |
| 24 | 1510 | | 22000 | 20800 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | 1305 | | 11200 | 11000 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | 1515 | | 9950 | 11900 | | 9 | 13 | 21 | 31 | 43 | 62 | 86 | 98 | 100 | | |
| 26 | 1605 | | 10200 | 9760 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | 1310 | | 7580 | 5770 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | 1005 | 6.0 | 4360 | 3100 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | 1140 | 6.0 | 4360 | 4460 | | | 8 | 11 | 18 | 25 | 35 | 49 | 80 | 97 | 100 | |
| 29 | 1225 | 6.0 | 4290 | 2900 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| February | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 | 0915 | 6.5 | 4000 | 3400 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1200 | 6.5 | 4090 | 4880 | 4 | | 6 | 9 | 15 | 21 | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1240 | 6.5 | 4120 | 3370 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04 | 1035 | 4.0 | 3380 | 2280 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04 | 1245 | 4.0 | 3350 | 3250 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04 | 1315 | 4.0 | 3140 | 2180 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 09 | 1010 | 2.5 | 1910 | 980 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 09 | 1205 | 2.5 | 1810 | 2010 | 4 | | 8 | 13 | 20 | 26 | | | | | | |

(Continued)

(Sheet 19 of 26)

APPENDIX B (Continued)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/l | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | 0.002 mm | 0.004 mm | 0.008 mm | 0.016 mm | 0.031 mm | 0.062 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.250 mm | 0.500 mm | 1.00 mm | 2.00 mm | | | | |
| 12 | 1000 | 5.5 | 1810 | 732 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 1140 | 5.5 | 1840 | 2230 | | | | | | | 73 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 1245 | 5.5 | 1820 | 946 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 0810 | 7.5 | 11000 | 41600 | | | | | | | 66 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1105 | 7.5 | 12100 | 30300 | | | | | | | 48 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1140 | 7.5 | 12600 | 40500 | | | | | | | 57 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1215 | 7.5 | 12500 | 36400 | | | | | | | 52 | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 45 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 1155 | 8.0 | 10500 | 25600 | | | | | | | 46 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 0855 | 8.0 | 16300 | 38600 | | | | | | | 38 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1000 | 8.0 | 16500 | 33400 | | | | | | | 42 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1135 | 8.0 | 17400 | 33200 | | | | | | | 42 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1220 | 8.0 | 17900 | 32900 | 5 | 8 | 15 | 24 | 27 | 50 | 68 | 92 | 99 | 100 | | | | | |
| 16 | 1235 | 8.0 | 17700 | 34000 | | | | | | 47 | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1435 | 8.0 | 16700 | 37600 | | | | | | 41 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 0920 | 9.0 | 15800 | 78800 | | | | | | 58 | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 1140 | 9.0 | 14800 | 44200 | 6 | 13 | 14 | 24 | 35 | 48 | 71 | 93 | 99 | 100 | | | | | |
| 17 | 1330 | 9.0 | 15300 | 37000 | | | | | | 41 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 0640 | | 9750 | 29800 | | | | | | 34 | | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 0920 | 7.5 | 9000 | 24400 | 6 | 7 | 11 | 18 | 27 | 37 | 53 | 80 | 98 | 100 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1230 | | 28400 | 104000 | | | | | | 74 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 1320 | | 28600 | 88000 | | | | | | 82 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 1905 | 9.0 | 28700 | 57600 | | | | | | 58 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 1945 | 9.0 | 29500 | 51200 | | | | | | 64 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 2025 | 9.0 | 29800 | 51500 | | | | | | 68 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 2055 | 9.0 | 28500 | 68000 | | | | | | 66 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 2130 | 9.0 | 27200 | 80800 | | | | | | 70 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 2200 | | 25700 | 89000 | | | | | | 66 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 2215 | | 24900 | 71400 | | | | | | 60 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 2220 | | 24900 | 81700 | | | | | | 62 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 2245 | 8.0 | 24900 | 65100 | | | | | | 60 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 2300 | | 24300 | 72800 | | | | | | 53 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 2315 | | 24300 | 61300 | | | | | | 59 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 2330 | | 23100 | 54500 | | | | | | 65 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 2350 | 8.0 | 22600 | 54100 | | | | | | 62 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 0005 | | 22500 | 50000 | | | | | | 63 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 0010 | | 22000 | 44600 | | | | | | 61 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 0015 | | 22000 | 51700 | | | | | | 57 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 0035 | | 22300 | 47500 | | | | | | 58 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 0050 | 6.5 | 22800 | 51200 | | | | | | 52 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 0100 | | 22800 | 51700 | | | | | | 52 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 0115 | 6.5 | 22700 | 45200 | | | | | | 57 | | | | | | | | | |

(Continued)

(Sheet 20 of 26)

APPENDIX B (Continued)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/l | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|--|
| | | | | | 0.002 mm | 0.004 mm | 0.008 mm | 0.016 mm | 0.031 mm | 0.062 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.250 mm | 0.500 mm | 1.00 mm | 2.00 mm | |
| 21 | 0145 | | 20800 | 44800 | | | | | | 60 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 0200 | | 21100 | 50600 | | | | | | 53 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 1800 | 7.0 | 12000 | 23200 | 8 | 11 | 14 | 24 | 35 | 49 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 1850 | 7.0 | 11800 | 25700 | | | | | | 43 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 1325 | 5.0 | 5480 | 9810 | 5 | 7 | 9 | 15 | 22 | 27 | | | | | | |
| 24 | 1416 | 5.0 | 5540 | 6400 | | | | | | 42 | | | | | | |
| 01 | 0935 | 7.5 | 3550 | 6320 | | | | | | 55 | | | | | | |
| 01 | 1125 | 8.0 | 3900 | 9060 | | | | | | 51 | | | | | | |
| 01 | 1220 | 8.0 | 4020 | 9120 | | | | | | 57 | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1410 | 8.0 | 3320 | 5640 | | | | | | 40 | | | | | | |
| 09 | 1155 | 8.5 | 3540 | 7860 | | | | | | 45 | | | | | | |
| 15 | 1230 | 6.0 | 4130 | 5220 | | | | | | 29 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 1130 | 6.0 | 3320 | 2930 | | | | | | 36 | | | | | | |
| 19 | 2235 | 6.5 | 2500 | 1840 | | | | | | 52 | 69 | 90 | 98 | 100 | | |
| 19 | 2330 | | 2500 | 2760 | | | | | | 34 | 49 | 76 | 94 | 97 | 100 | |
| 19 | 2352 | | 2700 | 9740 | | | | | | 11 | 17 | 37 | 87 | 100 | | |
| 19 | 2359 | | 8500 | 49400 | | | | | | 45 | 69 | 89 | 98 | 99 | 100 | |
| 20 | 0004 | 6.5 | 14000 | 98300 | | | | | | 70 | 90 | 98 | 100 | | | |
| 20 | 0014 | 7.0 | 23000 | 158000 | | | | | | 74 | 90 | 98 | 99 | 100 | | |
| 20 | 0048 | | 16000 | 1160000 | | | | | | 23 | 31 | 47 | 67 | 85 | 96 | |
| 20 | 0111 | | 12400 | 1140000 | | | | | | 24 | 34 | 50 | 72 | 89 | 96 | |
| 20 | 0145 | | 8500 | 1040000 | | | | | | 29 | 37 | 58 | 78 | 92 | 95 | |
| 20 | 0215 | | 6100 | 935000 | | | | | | 32 | 44 | 63 | 84 | 95 | 98 | |
| 20 | 0238 | 10.5 | 5100 | 737000 | | | | | | 43 | 57 | 76 | 95 | 98 | 99 | |
| 20 | 0348 | | 3600 | 606000 | | | | | | 46 | 58 | 77 | 94 | 99 | 100 | |
| 20 | 0625 | 9.0 | 2900 | 281000 | | | | | | 61 | 80 | 95 | 99 | 100 | | |
| 20 | 0817 | 8.5 | 2600 | 158000 | | | | | | 72 | 89 | 97 | 100 | | | |
| 21 | 1035 | 6.0 | 1940 | 32400 | | | | | | 57 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 1220 | 7.0 | 2000 | 33400 | | | | | | 64 | | | | | | |
| 21 | 1345 | 10.0 | 2000 | 31000 | | | | | | 55 | | | | | | |
| 22 | 1020 | 6.0 | 1780 | 18400 | | | | | | 69 | | | | | | |
| 22 | 1345 | 9.0 | 1820 | 18400 | | | | | | 69 | | | | | | |
| 22 | 1435 | 10.0 | 1810 | 16500 | | | | | | 70 | | | | | | |
| 29 | 0930 | 6.0 | 1820 | 13800 | | | | | | 48 | | | | | | |
| 29 | 1120 | 6.5 | 1670 | 11400 | | | | | | 55 | 80 | 96 | 100 | | | |
| 29 | 1225 | 6.5 | 1630 | 12600 | | | | | | 47 | | | | | | |
| <u>April</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 | 0910 | 6.5 | 1950 | 10400 | | | | | | 37 | | | | | | |
| 06 | 0945 | | 2360 | 6660 | | | | | | 63 | | | | | | |
| 06 | 1230 | 8.0 | 2260 | 9110 | | | | | | 48 | 63 | 87 | 98 | 100 | | |
| 06 | 1325 | 8.0 | 2230 | 10200 | | | | | | 40 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 0955 | 7.0 | 7020 | 41600 | | | | | | 49 | | | | | | |

(Continued)

(Sheet 21 of 26)

APPENDIX B (Continued)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/l | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| | | | | | 0.002 mm | 0.004 mm | 0.008 mm | 0.016 mm | 0.031 mm | 0.062 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.250 mm | 0.500 mm | 1.00 mm | 2.00 mm |
| 12 | 1220 | 7.0 | 6070 | 32400 | | | | | | 50 | 74 | 85 | 96 | 99 | 100 |
| 12 | 1315 | 7.0 | 6010 | 35800 | | | | | | 41 | | | | | |
| 14 | 1250 | 7.0 | 3580 | 13700 | | | | | | 46 | 66 | 89 | 98 | 100 | |
| 16 | 0900 | 5.5 | 2300 | 9700 | | | | | | 44 | | | | | |
| 16 | 0940 | 5.5 | 2310 | 8870 | | | | | | 49 | 65 | 88 | 99 | 100 | |
| 16 | 0955 | 5.5 | 2120 | 9280 | | | | | | 45 | | | | | |
| 19 | 0920 | 6.5 | 2430 | 6300 | | | | | | 36 | | | | | |
| 19 | 1255 | 9.0 | 2490 | 5960 | | | | | | 36 | 51 | 79 | 97 | 100 | |
| 19 | 1345 | 10.5 | 2440 | 5410 | | | | | | 37 | | | | | |
| 26 | 0910 | 8.5 | 2230 | 5890 | | | | | | 45 | | | | | |
| 26 | 1230 | 10.5 | 2240 | 5410 | | | | | | 54 | 66 | 85 | 97 | 99 | 100 |
| 26 | 1315 | 10.5 | 2260 | 5040 | | | | | | 54 | | | | | |
| <u>May</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 03 | 0910 | 8.0 | 2250 | 6180 | | | | | | 42 | | | | | |
| 03 | 1150 | 9.0 | 2290 | 6290 | | | | | | 40 | 64 | 88 | 99 | 100 | |
| 03 | 1300 | 10.5 | 2270 | 6680 | | | | | | 37 | | | | | |
| 10 | 0915 | 9.0 | 1600 | 4460 | | | | | | 32 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1135 | 9.0 | 1510 | 4060 | | | | | | 39 | 55 | 85 | 99 | 100 | |
| 10 | 1230 | 10.0 | 1640 | 4530 | | | | | | 32 | | | | | |
| 17 | 0905 | 11.5 | 2270 | 6620 | | | | | | 37 | | | | | |
| 17 | 1200 | 12.0 | 2290 | 6010 | | | | | | 45 | 63 | 85 | 97 | 100 | |
| 17 | 1345 | 12.5 | 2330 | 7440 | | | | | | 35 | | | | | |
| 24 | 0920 | 12.5 | 1890 | 6600 | | | | | | 28 | | | | | |
| 24 | 1230 | 14.5 | 1880 | 4430 | | | | | | 40 | | | | | |
| 24 | 1310 | 16.0 | 1910 | 4380 | | | | | | 35 | | | | | |
| <u>June</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 0910 | 12.0 | 1460 | 3720 | | | | | | 43 | | | | | |
| 01 | 1245 | 12.0 | 1550 | 4050 | | | | | | 41 | | | | | |
| 08 | 1125 | 13.0 | 1350 | 2880 | | | | | | 39 | | | | | |
| 08 | 1550 | 17.0 | 1340 | 2830 | | | | | | 44 | | | | | |
| 14 | 1130 | 12.0 | 1240 | 3420 | | | | | | 51 | | | | | |
| 21 | 1440 | 16.0 | 1400 | 5030 | | | | | | 63 | 77 | 91 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 28 | 1105 | 15.0 | 836 | 2980 | | | | | | 60 | | | | | |
| <u>July</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 06 | 1045 | 14.5 | 740 | 1740 | | | | | | 44 | | | | | |
| 12 | 1245 | 20.0 | 611 | 3060 | | | | | | 45 | | | | | |
| 13 | 1340 | 17.5 | 604 | 1970 | | | | | | 62 | | | | | |
| 13 | 1420 | 18.0 | 625 | 2600 | | | | | | 62 | | | | | |
| 19 | 1035 | 16.5 | 537 | 1460 | | | | | | 64 | | | | | |
| 19 | 1100 | 17.0 | 551 | 2180 | | | | | | 44 | | | | | |
| <u>August</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04 | 0930 | 15.0 | 452 | 1750 | | | | | | 27 | | | | | |
| 04 | 1115 | 16.0 | 432 | 1500 | | | | | | 29 | | | | | |

(Continued)

(Sheet 22 of 26)

APPENDIX B (Continued)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/l | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|--|--|
| | | | | | 0.002 mm | 0.004 mm | 0.008 mm | 0.016 mm | 0.031 mm | 0.062 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.250 mm | 0.500 mm | 1.00 mm | 2.00 mm | | |
| 04 | 1145 | 16.0 | 465 | 973 | | | | | | 44 | | | | | | | |
| 04 | 1235 | 17.0 | 452 | 1460 | | | | | | 29 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 1005 | 15.5 | 446 | 686 | | | | | | 37 | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 1200 | 16.5 | 296 | 323 | | | | | | 50 | | | | | | | |
| <u>September</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 1305 | 14.5 | 530 | 2340 | | | | | | 25 | 30 | 42 | 64 | 84 | 92 | | |
| 21 | 1040 | 12.0 | 835 | 2830 | | | | | | 46 | 58 | 78 | 83 | 85 | 93 | | |
| 28 | 1240 | 12.5 | 705 | 1760 | | | | | | 52 | | | | | | | |
| <u>Kidd Valley-North Toutle River Gage</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>October</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 | 1150 | 10.0 | 400 | 104 | | | | | | 64 | 84 | 91 | 98 | 100 | | | |
| 06 | 1440 | | 4210 | 53200 | | 28 | 45 | 70 | 82 | 86 | 90 | 96 | 99 | 100 | | | |
| 06 | 1705 | | 4140 | 69600 | | 25 | 46 | 69 | 81 | 86 | 89 | 97 | 99 | 100 | | | |
| 07 | 1320 | 12.5 | 2300 | 19400 | | | | | | 78 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 1600 | 10.5 | 1200 | 1550 | | | | | | 45 | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 1045 | 9.5 | 482 | 670 | 11 | 16 | 25 | 36 | 45 | 54 | 60 | 69 | 88 | 99 | 100 | | |
| 26 | 1500 | 12.0 | 330 | 459 | | | | | | 68 | 80 | 86 | 95 | 99 | 100 | | |
| 28 | 1040 | 9.5 | 1440 | 25200 | | | | | | 82 | | | | | | | |
| 28 | 1120 | 9.5 | 1370 | 17600 | 18 | 19 | 27 | 43 | 67 | 85 | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 1350 | | 790 | 4490 | | | | | | 71 | | | | | | | |
| <u>November</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1100 | 9.0 | 648 | 4940 | 11 | 11 | 14 | 23 | 40 | 63 | | | | | | | |
| 09 | 1130 | 7.5 | 460 | 2280 | | 9 | 13 | 21 | 33 | 46 | 68 | 88 | 92 | 95 | 97 | | |
| 12 | 0945 | 9.5 | 1260 | 11200 | | | | | | 73 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 1145 | 9.5 | 1130 | 10400 | | 14 | 24 | 37 | 53 | 66 | 81 | 93 | 98 | 100 | | | |
| 13 | 1055 | 9.0 | 818 | 9900 | | | | | | 48 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1415 | 8.0 | 4020 | 116000 | | | | | | 62 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1520 | 8.0 | 4120 | 93800 | | | | | | 62 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1525 | 8.0 | 4120 | 94700 | | | | | | 62 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1555 | 8.0 | 3930 | 82800 | | 12 | 21 | 34 | 49 | 61 | 78 | 95 | 99 | 100 | | | |
| 14 | 1640 | 8.0 | 3740 | 61600 | | | | | | 53 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1720 | 8.0 | 3530 | 74100 | | | | | | 60 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1745 | 8.0 | 3400 | 70700 | | | | | | 62 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1825 | 8.0 | 3270 | 66600 | | | | | | 60 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 1935 | 8.0 | 2840 | 50200 | | | | | | 63 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 1340 | | 2030 | 27400 | | | | | | 45 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1045 | 7.0 | 1980 | 28200 | | | | | | 49 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1205 | | 1990 | 27600 | | | | | | 50 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1250 | | 1950 | 26800 | | | | | | 46 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1315 | | 1950 | 22400 | 10 | 11 | 14 | 22 | 34 | 51 | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 1335 | | 1950 | 25800 | | | | | | 42 | | | | | | | |

(Continued)

(Sheet 23 of 26)

APPENDIX B (Continued)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/l | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-----|
| | | | | | 0.002 mm | 0.004 mm | 0.008 mm | 0.016 mm | 0.031 mm | 0.062 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.250 mm | 0.500 mm | 1.00 mm | 2.00 mm | |
| 16 | 1420 | | 1950 | 21600 | | | | | | | 48 | | | | | |
| 16 | 1425 | | 1950 | 24400 | | | | | | | 43 | | | | | |
| 18 | 1430 | | 2820 | 18200 | | | | | | | 49 | | | | | |
| 23 | 1115 | 6.5 | 2130 | 12000 | 10 | 12 | 14 | 25 | 36 | | 52 | | | | | |
| 30 | 1115 | 4.5 | 881 | 3560 | | | | | | | 35 | | | | | |
| December | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1020 | 6.0 | 5500 | 53400 | | | | | | | 62 | | | | | |
| 02 | 1055 | 6.0 | 5150 | 46500 | | | | | | | 60 | | | | | |
| 02 | 1255 | 6.0 | 4380 | 26600 | 14 | 17 | 19 | 33 | 47 | | 60 | 76 | 93 | 98 | 100 | |
| 02 | 1345 | 6.0 | 3760 | 27200 | | | | | | | 52 | | | | | |
| 02 | 1430 | 6.0 | 3640 | 25600 | | | | | | | 48 | | | | | |
| 02 | 1500 | 6.0 | 3590 | 22200 | | | | | | | 51 | | | | | |
| 02 | 1605 | | 3240 | 22800 | | | | | | | 46 | | | | | |
| 02 | 1635 | 6.0 | 3190 | 21500 | | | | | | | 44 | | | | | |
| 03 | 1130 | 5.0 | 2370 | 12400 | 6 | 8 | 15 | 23 | 35 | | 51 | | | | | |
| 05 | 1130 | 7.0 | 10800 | 46400 | | | | | | | 54 | | | | | |
| 05 | 1240 | 8.0 | 12200 | 100000 | | | | | | | 60 | | | | | |
| 05 | 1350 | 8.0 | 10800 | 95500 | | | | | | | 54 | | | | | |
| 05 | 1440 | 8.0 | 9700 | 91500 | 10 | 12 | 16 | 28 | 39 | | 55 | 72 | 93 | 99 | 100 | |
| 24 | 1150 | | 12100 | 31600 | 8 | 9 | 11 | 19 | 29 | | 41 | 56 | 80 | 94 | 99 | 100 |
| 24 | 1255 | | 11700 | 30000 | | | | | | | 42 | | | | | |
| 24 | 1350 | | 11400 | 36400 | | | | | | | 34 | | | | | |
| 24 | 1450 | | 11000 | 32000 | | | | | | | 34 | | | | | |
| 24 | 1720 | | 10200 | 26400 | | | | | | | 36 | | | | | |
| 25 | 1600 | 6.5 | 5610 | 18000 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 21 | 31 | | 45 | 62 | 81 | 94 | 99 | 100 |
| 26 | 1150 | | 4370 | 17000 | 8 | 8 | 11 | 20 | 30 | | 43 | 61 | 85 | 97 | 100 | |
| 29 | 1250 | 5.5 | 2440 | 7530 | | | | | | | 31 | 49 | 94 | 95 | 100 | |
| February | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 02 | 1120 | 6.0 | 2590 | 5440 | | | | | | | 35 | 53 | 78 | 96 | 100 | |
| 04 | 1240 | 3.0 | 1980 | 3860 | | | | | | | 31 | 47 | 77 | 96 | 99 | 100 |
| 08 | 1320 | 3.0 | 1210 | 3350 | | | | | | | 33 | 46 | 64 | 92 | 99 | 100 |
| 14 | 0950 | 6.5 | 6630 | 47000 | 8 | 9 | 18 | 28 | 41 | | 55 | 75 | 91 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 15 | 0820 | 6.5 | 7200 | 37600 | | | | | | | 53 | | | | | |
| 15 | 1000 | 6.5 | 7030 | 34400 | 9 | 10 | 12 | 23 | 34 | | 46 | 62 | 85 | 97 | 99 | 100 |
| 16 | 1125 | 7.0 | 10500 | 46800 | | | | | | | 52 | | | | | |
| 16 | 1140 | 7.0 | 10200 | 47400 | 9 | 10 | 14 | 24 | 34 | | 47 | 66 | 87 | 96 | 99 | 100 |
| 16 | 1450 | | 9200 | 43200 | | | | | | | 50 | | | | | |
| 17 | 1220 | 7.0 | 7150 | 44300 | 7 | 9 | 12 | 21 | 31 | | 44 | 59 | 82 | 95 | 99 | 100 |
| 18 | 1335 | 6.5 | 8040 | 28200 | | | | | | | 31 | | | | | |
| 18 | 2155 | | 6750 | 44800 | | | | | | | 56 | | | | | |
| 19 | 1200 | 7.0 | 5760 | 29800 | 6 | 8 | 12 | 19 | 28 | | 40 | 57 | 78 | 94 | 99 | 100 |
| 20 | 1010 | | 13000 | 182000 | | | | | | | 58 | | | | | |
| 20 | 1315 | | 20000 | 114000 | | | | | | | 69 | | | | | |

(Continued)

(Sheet 24 of 26)

APPENDIX B (Continued)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/l | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| | | | | | 0.002 mm | 0.004 mm | 0.008 mm | 0.016 mm | 0.031 mm | 0.062 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.250 mm | 0.500 mm | 1.00 mm |
| 20 | 1330 | | 19600 | 106000 | 9 | 14 | 24 | 38 | 53 | 66 | 81 | 96 | 99 | 100 |
| 20 | 1550 | | 17100 | 65000 | | | | | | 66 | | | | |
| 20 | 1605 | | 17200 | 66000 | 13 | 15 | 21 | 38 | 54 | 67 | 79 | 94 | 99 | 100 |
| 20 | 1715 | | 17300 | 76600 | | | | | | 58 | | | | |
| 20 | 1750 | | 17000 | 69100 | | | | | | 58 | | | | |
| 20 | 1751 | | 17000 | 70700 | | | | | | 57 | | | | |
| 20 | 1810 | | 16500 | 71800 | | | | | | 60 | | | | |
| 20 | 1820 | | 16400 | 88600 | | | | | | 54 | | | | |
| 20 | 1830 | | 16100 | 94100 | | | | | | 62 | | | | |
| 20 | 1850 | | 15700 | 136000 | | | | | | 60 | | | | |
| 20 | 1900 | | 15500 | 146000 | | | | | | 56 | | | | |
| 20 | 1915 | | 15000 | 134000 | | | | | | 65 | | | | |
| 20 | 1920 | | 14900 | 173000 | | | | | | 53 | | | | |
| 20 | 1930 | | 14500 | 182000 | | | | | | 55 | | | | |
| 20 | 1935 | | 14400 | 197000 | | | | | | 48 | | | | |
| 20 | 1950 | | 13900 | 136000 | | | | | | 56 | | | | |
| 20 | 2030 | | 13700 | 90800 | | | | | | 58 | | | | |
| 20 | 2105 | | 13800 | 82400 | | | | | | 56 | | | | |
| 20 | 2130 | | 13100 | 72400 | | | | | | 57 | | | | |
| 20 | 2205 | | 12300 | 69400 | | | | | | 54 | | | | |
| 20 | 2230 | | 12600 | 60900 | | | | | | 56 | | | | |
| 20 | 2240 | | 12400 | 66800 | | | | | | 53 | | | | |
| 20 | 2330 | | 12600 | 60600 | | | | | | 60 | | | | |
| 20 | 2400 | 5.5 | 11900 | 63200 | | | | | | 55 | | | | |
| 21 | 0020 | | 11700 | 61000 | | | | | | 55 | | | | |
| 21 | 1115 | | 8950 | 54700 | | | | | | 38 | | | | |
| 21 | 1200 | | 9240 | 34900 | | | | | | 49 | | | | |
| 21 | 1210 | | 9160 | 48500 | | | | | | 39 | | | | |
| 21 | 1315 | | 8680 | 37900 | | | | | | 51 | | | | |
| 21 | 1425 | | 8230 | 36800 | | | | | | 47 | | | | |
| 22 | 1215 | 4.5 | 4720 | 20200 | | | | | | 46 | 65 | 87 | 97 | 100 |
| <u>March</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 1225 | 7.0 | 3320 | 25500 | 13 | 15 | 20 | 34 | 48 | 62 | 78 | 93 | 99 | 100 |
| 04 | 1325 | 7.0 | 2080 | 11700 | | | | | | 43 | 60 | 74 | 97 | 100 |
| 09 | 1135 | 8.5 | 2290 | 13800 | | | | | | 70 | 80 | 91 | 96 | 99 |
| 15 | 1235 | 5.5 | 2290 | 5440 | | | | | | 38 | 55 | 71 | 94 | 99 |
| 21 | 1250 | 9.5 | 1420 | 29300 | 5 | 18 | 22 | 37 | 54 | 72 | 88 | 97 | 99 | 100 |
| 23 | 1420 | 7.0 | 1280 | 23000 | | | | | | 68 | | | | |
| 31 | 1230 | 5.5 | 960 | 17800 | | | | | | 54 | | | | |
| <u>April</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 05 | 0220 | 4.5 | 1370 | 11400 | | | | | | 51 | 71 | 94 | 99 | 100 |
| 08 | 1325 | 11.0 | 1310 | 7620 | | | | | | 50 | | | | |
| 16 | 1245 | 8.0 | 1830 | 10300 | | | | | | 51 | 74 | 92 | 99 | 100 |
| 19 | 1125 | 6.5 | 1250 | 8000 | | | | | | 44 | | | | |
| 29 | 1155 | 6.0 | 1500 | 7040 | | | | | | 49 | | | | |

(Continued)

(Sheet 25 of 26)

APPENDIX B (Concluded)

| Date | Time | Temp °C | Flow cfs | Sed. Susp mg/l | Percent Finer Sediment Suspension | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------|------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| | | | | | 0.002 mm | 0.004 mm | 0.008 mm | 0.016 mm | 0.031 mm | 0.062 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.250 mm | 0.500 mm | 1.00 mm |
| <u>May</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 07 | 1305 | 11.0 | 1320 | 5860 | | | | | | 48 | | | | |
| 12 | 1305 | 11.0 | 1100 | 4580 | | | | | | 47 | 70 | 91 | 98 | 100 |
| 17 | 1200 | 10.0 | 1600 | 6580 | | | | | | 40 | 61 | 84 | 96 | 99 100 |
| 24 | 1255 | 14.5 | 1310 | 3940 | | | | | | 46 | | | | |
| <u>June</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 04 | 1125 | 11.0 | 813 | 4000 | | | | | | 38 | 57 | 83 | 94 | 96 99 |
| 07 | 1140 | 10.0 | 834 | 3560 | | | | | | 33 | 52 | 77 | 94 | 98 100 |
| 14 | 1305 | 12.5 | 969 | 4200 | | | | | | 53 | 69 | 88 | 97 | 99 100 |
| 23 | 1300 | 18.0 | 798 | 4440 | | | | | | 47 | 67 | 81 | 98 | 100 |
| <u>July</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 1300 | 15.0 | 532 | 4390 | | | | | | 36 | 47 | 95 | 96 | 99 100 |
| 06 | 1130 | 15.5 | 498 | 2230 | | | | | | 64 | | | | |
| 13 | 1030 | 17.0 | 421 | 2600 | | | | | | 49 | 70 | 93 | 100 | |
| 22 | 1615 | | 306 | 1980 | | | | | | 51 | | | | |
| 29 | 1200 | 17.5 | 293 | 2040 | | | | | | 50 | 66 | 91 | 99 | 100 |
| <u>August</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 06 | 1400 | 22.5 | 246 | 1040 | | | | | | 50 | | | | |
| 17 | 1110 | 17.0 | 219 | 906 | | | | | | 29 | 45 | 76 | 93 | 96 97 |
| 31 | 1150 | 17.0 | 207 | 964 | | | | | | 42 | | | | |
| <u>September</u> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 07 | 1155 | 19.0 | 200 | 800 | | | | | | 52 | | | | |
| 13 | 1505 | 17.5 | 515 | 2320 | | | | | | 58 | | | | |
| 20 | 1110 | | 825 | 9700 | | | | | | 60 | 74 | 90 | 98 | 99 100 |

APPENDIX C
BED MATERIAL DATA

| Percent Finer Than | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 2.00 mm | 1.00 mm | 0.50 mm | 0.25 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.0625 mm |
| <u>Castle Rock (USGS)</u> | | | | | |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 99.0 | 61.0 | 5.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 90.0 | 9.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 98.0 | 87.0 | 19.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 97.0 | 75.0 | 16.0 | 1.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 93.0 | 38.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 |
| 88.0 | 84.0 | 55.0 | 14.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 96.0 | 13.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 99.0 | 76.0 | 11.0 | 1.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 85.0 | 28.0 | 5.0 | 1.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 94.0 | 22.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 97.0 | 50.0 | 8.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 92.0 | 21.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 94.0 | 26.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 92.0 | 21.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 95.0 | 85.0 | 46.0 | 14.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 75.0 | 14.0 | 1.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 81.0 | 11.0 | 1.0 |
| 86.0 | 82.0 | 73.0 | 35.0 | 5.0 | 0.0 |
| 98.0 | 87.0 | 14.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 98.0 | 94.0 | 88.0 | 48.0 | 18.0 | 4.0 |
| 100.0 | 99.0 | 96.0 | 35.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 98.0 | 38.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 64.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 99.0 | 87.0 | 40.0 | 6.0 | 1.0 |
| 97.0 | 96.0 | 78.0 | 24.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 98.0 | 38.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 95.0 | 18.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 98.0 | 34.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 97.0 | 91.0 | 72.0 | 20.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 88.0 | 17.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 95.0 | 91.0 | 62.0 | 8.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 89.0 | 15.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 99.0 | 85.0 | 37.0 | 6.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 84.0 | 25.0 | 4.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 89.0 | 28.0 | 8.0 | 1.0 |

(Continued)

(Sheet 1 of 8)

APPENDIX C (Continued)

| Percent Finer Than | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 2.00 mm | 1.00 mm | 0.50 mm | 0.25 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.0625 mm |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 97.0 | 32.0 | 11.0 | 2.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 97.0 | 46.0 | 8.0 | 1.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 94.0 | 20.0 | 1.0 |
| 96.0 | 95.0 | 89.0 | 45.0 | 9.0 | 2.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 98.0 | 62.0 | 12.0 | 1.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 98.0 | 49.0 | 11.0 | 2.0 |
| 99.0 | 97.0 | 60.0 | 9.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 88.0 | 29.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 98.0 | 45.0 | 11.0 | 2.0 |
| 98.0 | 94.0 | 78.0 | 25.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 92.0 | 21.0 | 8.0 | 2.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 67.0 | 8.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
| 97.0 | 87.0 | 34.0 | 6.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
| 99.0 | 98.0 | 83.0 | 40.0 | 6.0 | 1.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 99.0 | 44.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 95.0 | 40.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 98.0 | 28.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 97.0 | 52.0 | 15.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 98.0 | 96.0 | 79.0 | 17.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 98.0 | 88.0 | 50.0 | 10.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 94.0 | 20.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 89.0 | 18.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 96.0 | 90.0 | 56.0 | 15.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 94.0 | 85.0 | 46.0 | 14.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 96.0 | 92.0 | 63.0 | 8.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 96.0 | 69.0 | 12.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 95.0 | 23.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 91.0 | 78.0 | 47.0 | 20.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
| 93.0 | 84.0 | 42.0 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 97.0 | 71.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 96.0 | 90.0 | 55.0 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 99.0 | 67.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 95.0 | 82.0 | 36.0 | 11.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 95.0 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 95.0 | 76.0 | 27.0 | 5.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 98.0 | 92.0 | 42.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 97.0 | 61.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 94.0 | 85.0 | 52.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 94.0 | 27.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |

(Continued)

(Sheet 2 of 8)

APPENDIX C (Continued)

| Percent Finer Than | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 2.00 mm | 1.00 mm | 0.50 mm | 0.25 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.0625 mm |
| 97.0 | 91.0 | 48.0 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 98.0 | 61.0 | 7.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 98.0 | 96.0 | 65.0 | 8.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 96.0 | 86.0 | 41.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 96.0 | 52.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 94.0 | 39.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 99.0 | 63.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 96.0 | 85.0 | 34.0 | 12.0 | 6.0 | 1.0 |
| 99.0 | 95.0 | 54.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 97.0 | 96.0 | 40.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 98.0 | 92.0 | 32.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 96.0 | 39.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 97.0 | 76.0 | 11.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 97.0 | 89.0 | 34.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 98.0 | 89.0 | 49.0 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 95.0 | 85.0 | 62.0 | 15.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 97.0 | 75.0 | 15.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 97.0 | 94.0 | 71.0 | 15.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 98.0 | 90.0 | 48.0 | 6.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| <u>Highway 99 Bridge</u> | | | | | |
| 88.0 | 57.0 | 12.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 96.0 | 72.0 | 20.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 97.0 | 85.0 | 37.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 97.0 | 85.0 | 14.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 89.0 | 24.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 95.0 | 47.0 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 93.0 | 61.0 | 16.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 95.0 | 45.0 | 10.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 98.0 | 86.0 | 41.0 | 10.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 96.0 | 70.0 | 23.0 | 6.0 | 1.0 |
| 96.0 | 90.0 | 54.0 | 11.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 93.0 | 64.0 | 15.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 94.0 | 75.0 | 34.0 | 11.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 99.0 | 75.0 | 20.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 97.0 | 64.0 | 16.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |

(Continued)

(Sheet 3 of 8)

APPENDIX C (Continued)

| Percent Finer Than | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 2.00 mm | 1.00 mm | 0.50 mm | 0.25 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.0625 mm |
| 100.0 | 96.0 | 57.0 | 10.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 96.0 | 74.0 | 15.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 92.0 | 76.0 | 38.0 | 8.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 89.0 | 45.0 | 7.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 92.0 | 74.0 | 34.0 | 6.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 97.0 | 62.0 | 18.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 |
| 95.0 | 86.0 | 45.0 | 11.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 97.0 | 63.0 | 12.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 98.0 | 84.0 | 32.0 | 6.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 90.0 | 20.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 99.0 | 34.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 88.0 | 33.0 | 6.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 88.0 | 16.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 95.0 | 26.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 98.0 | 60.0 | 10.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 96.0 | 81.0 | 37.0 | 9.0 | 2.0 |
| 100.0 | 96.0 | 70.0 | 19.0 | 5.0 | 1.0 |
| 98.0 | 89.0 | 51.0 | 6.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 97.0 | 83.0 | 52.0 | 12.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 99.0 | 98.0 | 91.0 | 30.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 98.0 | 78.0 | 22.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 |
| 99.0 | 94.0 | 67.0 | 20.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 |
| 91.0 | 63.0 | 12.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 95.0 | 86.0 | 40.0 | 6.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 86.0 | 18.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 99.0 | 39.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 99.0 | 78.0 | 10.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 97.0 | 88.0 | 55.0 | 16.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 |
| 94.0 | 78.0 | 25.0 | 6.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 95.0 | 62.0 | 11.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 95.0 | 76.0 | 42.0 | 9.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 98.0 | 80.0 | 18.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 91.0 | 26.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 |
| 97.0 | 90.0 | 65.0 | 14.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 97.0 | 78.0 | 23.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 98.0 | 80.0 | 20.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 92.0 | 58.0 | 10.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 95.0 | 60.0 | 11.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 98.0 | 58.0 | 7.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |

(Continued)

(Sheet 4 of 8)

APPENDIX C (Continued)

| Percent Finer Than | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 2.00 mm | 1.00 mm | 0.50 mm | 0.25 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.0625 mm |
| 96.0 | 91.0 | 65.0 | 18.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 |
| 97.0 | 92.0 | 68.0 | 16.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 92.0 | 53.0 | 9.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 92.0 | 42.0 | 5.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 98.0 | 83.0 | 32.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 90.0 | 70.0 | 29.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 91.0 | 70.0 | 34.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 86.0 | 60.0 | 24.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 89.0 | 66.0 | 24.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| <u>Tower Road</u> | | | | | |
| 99.0 | 91.0 | 45.0 | 10.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
| 93.0 | 83.0 | 52.0 | 14.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
| 95.0 | 86.0 | 80.0 | 42.0 | 5.0 | 1.0 |
| 99.0 | 96.0 | 63.0 | 12.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 88.0 | 96.0 | 17.0 | 6.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 97.0 | 61.0 | 15.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 81.0 | 62.0 | 28.0 | 8.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
| 97.0 | 75.0 | 30.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 92.0 | 42.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 90.0 | 68.0 | 21.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 98.0 | 96.0 | 90.0 | 51.0 | 9.0 | 1.0 |
| 89.0 | 79.0 | 51.0 | 12.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 |
| 88.0 | 75.0 | 25.0 | 7.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 92.0 | 83.0 | 63.0 | 17.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 90.0 | 76.0 | 25.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 94.0 | 73.0 | 24.0 | 6.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 91.0 | 61.0 | 13.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 87.0 | 67.0 | 43.0 | 20.0 | 7.0 | 1.0 |
| 92.0 | 77.0 | 47.0 | 13.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 89.0 | 84.0 | 65.0 | 18.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 |
| 88.0 | 76.0 | 30.0 | 8.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 94.0 | 54.0 | 18.0 | 6.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 90.0 | 68.0 | 18.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 98.0 | 92.0 | 40.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 86.0 | 17.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |

(Continued)

(Sheet 5 of 8)

APPENDIX C (Continued)

| Percent Finer Than | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 2.00 mm | 1.00 mm | 0.50 mm | 0.25 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.0625 mm |
| 100.0 | 98.0 | 69.0 | 11.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 92.0 | 69.0 | 21.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 87.0 | 74.0 | 33.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 97.0 | 88.0 | 46.0 | 8.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 98.0 | 90.0 | 43.0 | 6.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 96.0 | 87.0 | 53.0 | 24.0 | 5.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 78.0 | 21.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 |
| 99.0 | 71.0 | 19.0 | 5.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 95.0 | 27.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 84.0 | 18.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 |
| 97.0 | 89.0 | 33.0 | 9.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 95.0 | 40.0 | 8.0 | 2.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 91.0 | 29.0 | 5.0 | 1.0 |
| 99.0 | 91.0 | 27.0 | 6.0 | 2.0 | 1.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 99.0 | 30.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 88.0 | 18.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 94.0 | 72.0 | 28.0 | 7.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 86.0 | 63.0 | 31.0 | 8.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 95.0 | 75.0 | 33.0 | 6.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 96.0 | 70.0 | 14.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 96.0 | 23.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 86.0 | 74.0 | 44.0 | 12.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 95.0 | 87.0 | 58.0 | 15.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 98.0 | 93.0 | 51.0 | 10.0 | 2.0 |
| 91.0 | 85.0 | 61.0 | 14.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 95.0 | 60.0 | 14.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 95.0 | 82.0 | 48.0 | 12.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 88.0 | 17.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 99.0 | 93.0 | 62.0 | 14.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 92.0 | 43.0 | 7.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 90.0 | 69.0 | 31.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 98.0 | 95.0 | 82.0 | 52.0 | 20.0 | 8.0 |
| 97.0 | 91.0 | 76.0 | 38.0 | 20.0 | 8.0 |
| 97.0 | 90.0 | 77.0 | 48.0 | 24.0 | 11.0 |
| 88.0 | 74.0 | 52.0 | 26.0 | 14.0 | 7.0 |
| 99.0 | 97.0 | 84.0 | 29.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 |
| 99.0 | 94.0 | 67.0 | 18.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 |
| 100.0 | 97.0 | 76.0 | 30.0 | 8.0 | 1.0 |
| 97.0 | 89.0 | 53.0 | 17.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 |

(Continued)

(Sheet 6 of 8)

APPENDIX C (Continued)

| Percent Finer Than | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 2.00 mm | 1.00 mm | 0.50 mm | 0.25 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.0625 mm |
| 98.0 | 86.0 | 59.0 | 23.0 | 7.0 | 2.0 |
| 94.0 | 78.0 | 45.0 | 14.0 | 4.0 | 0.0 |
| 91.0 | 75.0 | 42.0 | 12.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 100.0 | 97.0 | 49.0 | 11.0 | 2.0 |
| 92.0 | 82.0 | 47.0 | 11.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 |
| 92.0 | 78.0 | 40.0 | 10.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 |
| 91.0 | 76.0 | 46.0 | 16.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 |
| 92.0 | 76.0 | 39.0 | 8.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 81.0 | 45.0 | 23.0 | 13.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 96.0 | 87.0 | 56.0 | 14.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 94.0 | 77.0 | 29.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 83.0 | 44.0 | 10.0 | 4.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 86.0 | 68.0 | 39.0 | 10.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 91.0 | 77.0 | 50.0 | 16.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 |
| 86.0 | 69.0 | 40.0 | 8.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 98.0 | 87.0 | 37.0 | 6.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 95.0 | 76.0 | 36.0 | 11.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 |
| 84.0 | 36.0 | 10.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 97.0 | 92.0 | 59.0 | 10.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 82.0 | 76.0 | 54.0 | 14.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 91.0 | 54.0 | 12.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| <u>Kidd Valley</u> | | | | | |
| 100.0 | 97.0 | 78.0 | 18.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 97.0 | 82.0 | 41.0 | 9.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 85.0 | 67.0 | 35.0 | 8.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 97.0 | 90.0 | 51.0 | 24.0 | 8.0 | 0.0 |
| 88.0 | 62.0 | 26.0 | 9.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 |
| 100.0 | 99.0 | 83.0 | 24.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 |
| 100.0 | 98.0 | 76.0 | 22.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 |
| 100.0 | 97.0 | 58.0 | 14.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 |
| 99.0 | 95.0 | 73.0 | 16.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 100.0 | 97.0 | 71.0 | 18.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 |
| 92.0 | 69.0 | 25.0 | 5.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 87.0 | 72.0 | 54.0 | 21.0 | 9.0 | 3.0 |
| 93.0 | 84.0 | 72.0 | 52.0 | 30.0 | 11.0 |
| 90.0 | 79.0 | 51.0 | 16.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 |
| 95.0 | 75.0 | 42.0 | 10.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |

(Continued)

(Sheet 7 of 8)

APPENDIX C (Concluded)

| Percent Finer Than | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 2.00 mm | 1.00 mm | 0.50 mm | 0.25 mm | 0.125 mm | 0.0625 mm |
| 83.0 | 52.0 | 18.0 | 5.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 90.0 | 68.0 | 32.0 | 10.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 95.0 | 63.0 | 24.0 | 6.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 94.0 | 65.0 | 31.0 | 9.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 98.0 | 72.0 | 26.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 92.0 | 90.0 | 88.0 | 71.0 | 22.0 | 3.0 |
| 85.0 | 73.0 | 48.0 | 20.0 | 7.0 | 1.0 |
| 82.0 | 48.0 | 21.0 | 10.0 | 4.0 | 1.0 |
| 96.0 | 93.0 | 84.0 | 40.0 | 10.0 | 1.0 |
| 80.0 | 66.0 | 36.0 | 9.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 |
| 91.0 | 83.0 | 57.0 | 17.0 | 3.0 | 0.0 |
| 95.0 | 66.0 | 18.0 | 3.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |
| 98.0 | 82.0 | 32.0 | 6.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 |

APPENDIX D
LIST OF SYMBOLS

| <u>Symbol</u> | <u>Definition</u> |
|-----------------|---|
| a | constant in Equation 2.3 |
| a' | distance from the streambed to the sampler inlet tube |
| A | constant in Equation 2.11; parameter related to flow regimes in Equation 2.35; cross-section area |
| A _s | aspect ratio equal to width/depth |
| B | $f/8(1 - y_0/d)R$, Bingham number; stream width; constant in Equation 2.11 |
| C | coefficient that equals 24 for Newtonian fluids and for a non-Newtonian Bingham fluid |
| C _a | concentration of a particle size at a reference elevation a above the bed |
| C _D | drag coefficient |
| C _E | correction factor for relative plastic viscosity |
| C _f | fine sediment concentration, parts per million |
| C _s | concentration of suspended sediment by weight |
| C' _s | measured suspended sediment concentration |
| C _T | correction factor for relative yield stress |
| C _v | sediment concentration by volume |
| C _w | sediment concentration by weight |
| C _y | concentration of a grain size at a distance y above the bed |
| C _{vf} | concentration of fines by volume |
| C _{vi} | volume fraction of the ith phase |
| C _{vs} | concentration of volume by sand |

LIST OF SYMBOLS (Continued)

| <u>Symbol</u> | <u>Definition</u> |
|---------------|---|
| C_{wf} | concentration of fines by weight |
| C_{ws} | concentration of sand by weight |
| C_1 | quantity defined by Equation 2.20 |
| C_2 | quantity defined by Equation 2.21 |
| d | flow depth; particle size |
| d_i | geometric mean particle size |
| d_v | mean value of depths at verticals where suspended sediment samples were taken |
| E' | a'/d_v |
| f | friction factor |
| g | acceleration of gravity |
| H_e | Hedstrom number |
| i_b | size distribution of the bed material at the cross section |
| i_s | size distribution of the measured suspended sediment |
| k_b | empirical constant equal to 4.4 |
| k_s | roughness height |
| K | $7\pi/24$, a constant in Equation 2.32; 0.0027, conversion factor in Equation 4.1 |
| K_1 | constant defined by Equation 2.12 |
| K_2 | constant defined by Equation 2.13 |
| K_1 | adjustment coefficient for water temperature different from 60°F |
| K_2 | adjustment coefficient for concentration of fine sediment |
| K_3 | adjustment coefficient for median bed material particle size; reference size is 0.02-0.03 mm, i.e., $K_3 = 100$ expressed as percentage |

LIST OF SYMBOLS (Continued)

| Symbol | Definition |
|-----------|---|
| n_1 | n_2+1 , coefficient in the power-law velocity equation |
| n_2 | $u_* / k\bar{u}$, exponent in the power-law velocity equation |
| N_r | Reynolds number defined by $N_r = \rho V(4d) / \mu$ |
| P_m | constant in Equation 2.55 |
| q | unit stream discharge; stream discharge per unit width |
| q'_{si} | sediment discharge through the unit width of the sampled zone |
| q_s | adjusted bed material discharge per unit width |
| q'_s | suspended sediment discharge of the various size fractions per unit width of the sampled zone |
| q_{s1} | Colby's empirical bed material discharge per unit width |
| Q | measured stream discharge in cubic feet per second |
| Q' | stream discharge in the sampled zone |
| Q_{sm} | measured suspended sediment discharge |
| Q_{Ti} | total sediment discharge through the cross section for a size fraction |
| R | hydraulic radius |
| R' | hydraulic radius as defined by Einstein |
| R_b | Bingham Reynolds number |
| R_n | quantity defined as $R_b f^{1/2}$ |
| R_{bc} | critical Bingham Reynolds number |
| R_{bw} | the ratio of the volume bound water to that of the sediment particles |
| Re^*_p | particle Reynolds number in Equation 2.30 |
| s | yield stress |
| S_e | slope of the energy grade line |

LIST OF SYMBOLS (Continued)

| <u>Symbol</u> | <u>Definition</u> |
|---------------|--|
| S_o | surface area per unit volume of a sphere of equivalent dimension |
| S_p | surface area per unit volume of the actual particle |
| SG | specific gravity |
| $(SR)_m$ | quantity obtained by solving Equation 2.58 for SR for a known value of \bar{u} |
| T | fluid temperature, degrees Kelvin |
| T_1 | quantity defined by Equation 2.22 |
| T_2 | quantity defined by Equation 2.23 |
| u | velocity at a distance y from the bottom |
| u_* | shear velocity |
| u_m | shear velocity |
| u_{max} | maximum point velocity |
| \bar{u} | mean flow velocity |
| v | flow velocity at a distance y above the bed |
| V | mean flow velocity |
| W_i | fall velocity of a sediment grain of size d_i |
| W_o | settling rate of a single particle in the same suspending medium in the Maude and Whitmore equation (2.33) |
| W_s | fall velocity of sand particles |
| x | indirectly a function of the shear velocity and is a trial value with the aid of Figure 4 (Einstein 1950) |
| y | depth of point velocity |
| y_o | vertical distance from the bed corresponding to the yield stress |
| z | exponent in the theoretical equation for vertical distribution of sediment of a particular size range |

LIST OF SYMBOLS (Continued)

| <u>Symbol</u> | <u>Definition</u> |
|---------------|---|
| z'_i | exponent of the concentration distribution curves computed by trial and error in modified Einstein method. |
| α | exponent in Equation 2.33 and a function of particle Reynolds number, particle shape, and size distribution |
| α_c | critical value of the ratio of the Bingham yield stress and the boundary shear stress |
| β | numerical constant related to the diffusion (1.0) |
| γ | specific weight of fluid |
| γ_c | specific weight of fine sediment |
| γ_i | specific weight of the i th phase |
| γ_f | specific weight of water-fine sediment mixture |
| γ_m | specific weight of water-sediment mixture |
| γ_s | specific weight of sand particles |
| γ_w | specific weight of pure water |
| ΔP_i | the volume of fraction of particles of diameter d_i |
| δ | thickness of the laminar sublayer |
| δ_i | the bound water film thickness usually taken as 1 micron |
| η | plastic viscosity |
| η_D | plastic viscosity of the dispersion |
| η_r | relative plastic viscosity |
| κ | von Karman constant |
| μ | viscosity of water |
| μ_D | viscosity of dispersion |
| μ_e | effective viscosity of a Bingham fluid in Equation 2.31 |
| μ_m | viscosity of mixture |

LIST OF SYMBOLS (Concluded)

| <u>Symbol</u> | <u>Definition</u> |
|-----------------------|---|
| μ_0 | Newtonian viscosity of the suspending medium |
| $\mu_{r1} - \mu_{r3}$ | relative viscosities of discrete sizes |
| ν | fluid kinematic viscosity |
| ρ | mass density of water |
| ρ_f | density of water-fine sediment mixture |
| τ_b | Bingham yield stress |
| τ_r | relative Bingham yield stress |
| τ_w | boundary shear stress |
| τ_y | yield stress of Bingham fluid |
| τ_{bD} | Bingham yield stress of the dispersion |
| ϕ | solid volume fraction |
| ϕ_m | maximum possible volume fraction |
| ϕ_* | Einstein's transport rate function |
| ψ | cross-section shape factor equal to $A_s + 2$ for a rectangular channel |
| ψ_m | intensity of shear on the particles |
| ψ_1 | shape factor in the calculation of Bingham yield stress |
| ψ_2 | shape factor in the calculation of plastic viscosity |
| ψ_* | shear intensity factor |